

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



2nd Adjustments Budget 2021/2022

25 November 2021

Prepared in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance
Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 25 NOVEMBER /NOVEMBA 2021
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 25 NOVEMBER 2021, AT 11:00

PRESENT: Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

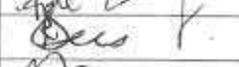
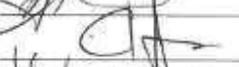
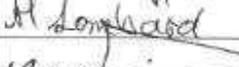
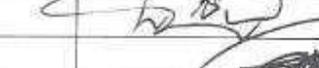
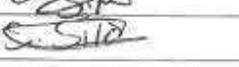
- Mr D O'Neill, Municipal Manager
- Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
- Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
- Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
- Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
- Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
- Ms F Lloyd, Manager : Cape Whalecoast Tourism
- Ms M Erasmus, Acting Manager : Property Administration
- Mr L Smith, Chief : Fire & Rescue & Disaster Management
- Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
- Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
- Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
- Ms B Plaatjies, Manager : Hermanus Administration
- Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Services
- Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
- Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
- Ms J Hendriks, Project Manager : Baboon Management Programme
- Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences
- Ms S Block, Administrator : Strategic Services
- Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
- Ms R Steenekamp, Media & Social Media Liaison Officer
- Ms M Harmse, PA to Director : Infrastructure & Planning
- Ms R le Roux, PA to CFO

ALSO PRESENT: Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
25 NOVEMBER 2021

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BANDEZA, V	
BRICE, KD	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
DEES, RM	
ELS, T	
FOURIE, SH	
GILLION, E	
GRIMBEEK, MD	
KOMANI, AS	
LERM, CH	
LOMBARD, H	
NOMATITI, M	
NQINATA, NNT	
NTSABO, L	
NUTT, R	
RABIE, AL	
RESANDT, CT	
SIHLAHLA, M	
SILO, S	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
VAN STADEN, JA	
WILLIAMS, SH	

5.8**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021/2022**

**(ITEM 15, PAGE 340 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
24 NOVEMBER 2021)**

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

30 NOVEMBER 2021

5.9

**REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)
FOR 2021/22**

**(ITEM 16, PAGE 444 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
24 NOVEMBER 2021)**

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2021/22 **be approved**; and
2. that the revised SDBIP for 2021/22 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

29 NOVEMBER 2021

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021/2022

5/1/1/23 – 2021/2022

BA King Senior Manager: Financial Services**18 NOVEMBER 2021****(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd Adjustments Budget to appropriate revenue and expenditure for grant roll-overs from the 2020/2021 financial year, as approved by National Treasury and Provincial Treasury and to re-allocate funding between Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA);

6. Background/Discussion

Applications were lodged in terms of the criteria set by National Treasury and Provincial Treasury to retain and roll-over unspent conditional grant funding from the 2020/2021 to the 2021/2022 financial year.

National Treasury approved the roll-over of Equitable Share (Covid-19) funding amounting to R6,9m for Equitable Share (Covid-19) related projects relating to PPE, sanitisers and social assistance in respect of the continuing Covid-19 pandemic.

Provincial Treasury approved roll-overs of the WC Financial Management Capacity Building, Establishment and Support of K9 Unit and Title Deeds Restoration grants amounting to R300 000, R1 626 093 and R782 384, respectively.

Also see re-allocation of funding between MIG projects.

The current 2021/2022 budget has been reviewed as follows:

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure is set to increase by R6 886 184 and the revenue is set to increase by R9 578 184.

Operational expenditure adjustments are as follows:

Covid-19 related projects	R6 869 707
Savings from change in funding source	-R1 500 000
Bursaries (Non-Employees)	R300 000
K9 Unit support	R434 093
Title Deeds Restoration	R782 384

Revenue adjustments are the following:

National Equitable Share (Covid-19)	R6 869 707
WC Financial Management Capacity Building	R300 000
WC Establishment and Support of K9 Unit	R 1626 093
WC Title Deeds Restoration	R782 384

Details of the adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2021/2022 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2021/2022 will see an increase of R1 192 000 relating to the purchasing of vehicles and dogs for the K9 Unit. The re-allocation of MIG funding between projects has no impact on the capital budget bottom line.

Details of the adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2021/2022 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the adjustments budget proposals.

7. Financial Implications

Operational Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R6 886 184
REVENUE INCREASE	R9 578 184
NETT INCREASE IN SURPLUS	R2 692 000

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has increased by R1 192 000, to be funded from the WC Establishment and Support of K9 Unit grant.

8. Staff Implications

Part-time Covid screening staff to be funded from National Equitable Share (Covid-19) and temporary staff to be funded from a portion of the WC Establishment and Support of K9 Unit grant

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals and Supporting Documents
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
 - Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
 - Schedule 7:** Asset management
 - Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:
- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

30 NOVEMBER 2021

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/11/2021

Vote Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 585	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	869	869	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	2 934	348	358
Vote 4 - Finance	318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	691 845	684 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	684 869	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services	39 531	39 621	-	-	-	-	3 845	3 845	43 466	40 997	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	4 773	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services	392 418	394 214	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	395 646	414 592	419 474
Total Revenue by Vote	1 477 435	1 472 346	-	-	-	-	9 578	9 578	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	300	300	37 347	37 693	38 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551
Vote 3 - Management Services	60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	62 806	63 168	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance	95 684	95 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 684	100 481	113 992
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	692 761	720 647
Vote 6 - Protection Services	115 502	115 592	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 153	116 745	120 408	125 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	19 247	14 563	15 109
Vote 8 - Community Services	488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	489 800	497 746	512 761
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 495 006	1 495 096	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910
Service charges - water revenue	132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 440	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 681	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681	4 868	5 062
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 223	28 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits	2 039	2 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 038	2 097	2 164
Agency services	6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	6 930	7 189
Transfers and subsidies	139 692	139 782	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	148 168	144 977	148 209
Other revenue	126 909	119 934	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	119 934	91 759	43 063
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 225	8 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 416 839	1 409 953	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	1 418 339	1 472 060	1 520 294
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	463 804	464 394	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	465 957	482 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment	21 500	21 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 544	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	51 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	52 180
Bulk purchases	353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 468
Other materials	44 845	44 016	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	47 638	47 274	48 918
Contracted services	247 340	248 623	-	-	-	-	751	751	249 374	251 832	272 718
Transfers and subsidies	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure	141 620	140 622	-	-	-	-	649	649	141 271	124 897	111 647
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 495 006	1 495 096	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 168)	(85 143)	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	(83 643)	(63 000)	(80 318)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	47 546	40 828	32 568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	14 243	16 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 039	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	3 775	3 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	6 125	3 575
Executive and council	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Finance and administration	3 770	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	6 120	3 570
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	79 999	73 024	-	-	-	-	3 514	3 514	76 538	38 068	9 377
Community and social services	9 991	9 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 991	760	760
Sport and recreation	7 752	7 752	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	10 074	500	5 000
Public safety	7 897	7 897	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	9 089	350	350
Housing	54 359	47 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 384	36 458	3 267
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	19 511	19 511	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	18 786	17 090	4 865
Planning and development	7 987	7 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 987	415	415
Road transport	11 524	11 524	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	10 799	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	171 489	174 014	-	-	-	-	(1 597)	(1 597)	172 418	81 003	78 018
Energy sources	68 211	68 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 211	19 775	24 450
Water management	51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	42 367	25 900	22 000
Waste water management	47 481	48 210	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	56 228	35 328	31 568
Waste management	3 815	5 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 611	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835
Funded by:											
National Government	45 754	45 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 754	40 828	32 568
Provincial Government	600	600	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	1 792	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	65 201	60 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 022	36 458	3 267
Transfers recognised - capital	111 555	106 376	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	107 568	77 286	35 835
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	94 066	94 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 795	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	69 154	69 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 154	15 000	10 000
Total Capital Funding	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	50 829	50 100	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	51 600	61 387	114 713
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560
Other debtors	38 027	38 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 027	41 067	44 107
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 315	10 631
Total current assets	583 272	582 543	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	584 043	598 880	659 011
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Investment property	127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 772 076	3 767 626	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	3 768 818	3 767 266	3 720 140
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735
Other non-current assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928
Total non current assets	4 096 878	4 092 428	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	4 093 620	4 105 199	4 071 138
TOTAL ASSETS	4 680 150	4 674 970	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	4 677 662	4 704 079	4 730 149
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Consumer deposits	64 074	64 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 074	66 074	68 074
Trade and other payables	180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 288	265 171
Provisions	46 378	46 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 378	49 687	51 043
Total current liabilities	341 312	341 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 312	378 564	431 565
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 794	428 033
Provisions	227 039	227 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 039	228 107	227 820
Total non current liabilities	657 833	657 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	657 833	652 901	655 853
TOTAL LIABILITIES	999 146	999 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	999 146	1 031 466	1 087 418
NET ASSETS	3 681 004	3 675 825	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 678 517	3 672 614	3 642 731
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 677 777	3 672 597	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 675 289	3 669 386	3 639 503
Reserves	3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 681 004	3 675 825	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 678 517	3 672 614	3 642 731

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	279 664	279 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 664	290 510	301 791
Service charges	792 663	792 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	792 663	862 879	940 579
Other revenue	159 489	154 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 310	112 664	65 599
Government - operating	139 692	139 782	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	148 168	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	47 546	40 828	32 568
Interest	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 697
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 166 090)	(1 166 180)	-	-	-	-	(6 586)	(6 586)	(1 172 766)	(1 261 132)	(1 295 062)
Finance charges	(51 804)	(51 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51 804)	(51 923)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	(12 324)	(12 324)	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(12 624)	(12 557)	(13 060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	215 101	209 922	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	212 614	154 801	158 142
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(274 775)	(270 324)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(271 516)	(142 286)	(95 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(279 755)	(275 304)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(276 496)	(147 266)	(100 815)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(54 646)	(54 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 646)	(49 748)	(56 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(67 299)	(68 029)	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	(66 529)	9 786	53 326
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	518 129	518 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 129	451 600	461 387
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	450 829	450 100	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	451 600	461 387	514 713

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	450 829	450 100	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	451 600	461 387	514 713
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:	512 994	512 265	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	513 765	531 392	592 702
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	(3 238)
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	59 046	58 873	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 873	81 487	134 101
Other provisions	10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	10 200	10 200
Long term investments committed	62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 687 459	3 682 280	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 684 972	3 679 069	3 649 186
Total Application of cash and investments:	3 818 869	3 813 517	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 816 209	3 846 761	3 868 237
Surplus(shortfall)	(3 305 876)	(3 301 252)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(3 302 444)	(3 315 369)	(3 275 535)

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	191 795	187 344	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	188 536	84 958	35 567
Roads Infrastructure	10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	9 100	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	6 900	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	9 368	10 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 097	4 000	3 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 262	5 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 058	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	98 618	101 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 143	33 000	17 300
Community Facilities	15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	500	5 000
Community Assets	22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Housing	52 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	58 895	51 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 919	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
Machinery and Equipment	1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
Transport Assets	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	966	966	5 966	7 350	4 900
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	65 981	65 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 981	16 100	22 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	40 891	41 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 620	35 328	31 568
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 815	5 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 611	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	179 477	182 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 002	90 328	77 568
Community Facilities	15 452	15 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 452	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 502	9 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 502	500	5 000
Community Assets	24 954	24 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 954	500	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Housing	52 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	58 895	51 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 919	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
Machinery and Equipment	1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760
Transport Assets	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	966	966	5 966	7 350	4 900
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	977 558	977 558	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	976 832	952 835	916 524
Storm water Infrastructure	247 201	247 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 201	239 209	231 201
Electrical Infrastructure	552 006	552 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	552 006	540 073	534 418
Water Supply Infrastructure	532 361	532 361	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	522 746	534 696	533 616
Sanitation Infrastructure	435 850	436 579	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	444 598	461 226	481 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure	48 809	50 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 605	47 345	44 082
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 793 785	2 796 310	-	-	-	-	(2 322)	(2 322)	2 793 988	2 775 384	2 741 801
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	860 822	853 846	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	856 168	875 891	869 230
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	15 935	15 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 935	11 703	5 120
Machinery and Equipment	5 933	5 933	-	-	-	-	226	226	6 159	5 445	4 864
Transport Assets	95 602	95 602	-	-	-	-	966	966	96 568	98 842	99 124
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 034 713	4 030 263	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	4 031 455	4 035 194	3 993 148
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	254 233	251 630	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	250 950	260 763	269 629
Roads Infrastructure	67 503	67 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 313	72 621	76 925
Storm water Infrastructure	7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 067	8 437
Electrical Infrastructure	33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Water Supply Infrastructure	21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 559	22 927
Sanitation Infrastructure	12 162	12 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	12 736	12 992
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	6 790	7 057	7 250
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	149 272	149 282	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	149 136	157 810	163 553
Community Facilities	46 573	43 252	-	-	-	-	(1 219)	(1 219)	42 033	40 777	41 004
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15 083	15 573	-	-	-	-	685	685	16 257	16 710	17 150
Community Assets	61 656	58 825	-	-	-	-	(534)	(534)	58 290	57 487	58 154
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 862	7 213
Intangible Assets	6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 862	7 213
Computer Equipment	2 280	2 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 680	2 394	2 514
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 095	6 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 170	6 312	6 527
Machinery and Equipment	5 548	5 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 348	6 194	6 598
Transport Assets	10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	399 896	397 292	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	396 612	404 810	413 010
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	30.2%	30.7%							30.6%	40.3%	62.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	57.0%	57.0%							57.0%	39.8%	42.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.3%	6.2%							6.2%	6.5%	6.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	8.4%	8.3%							8.3%	7.9%	8.3%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 844	30 844							31	31 769	32 722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 558	3 558							4	5 337	4 269
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	37	37
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	37	37
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 962	30 962							30 962	31 891	32 848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 558	3 558							3 558	5 337	4 269
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 520	34 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 520	37 228	37 117
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34 520	34 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 520	37 228	37 117
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 384	5 384							5 384	5 103	4 822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 497	20 497							20 497	20 880	20 880
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 881	25 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 881	25 983	25 702
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 881	25 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 881	25 983	25 702
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 460
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 367	34 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 367	35 398	36 460
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34 367	34 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 367	35 398	36 460
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-							-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)	-	-							-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	89	89							89	94	100
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in	-	-							-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-							-	-	-
Other	-	-							-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25/11/2021

Standard Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	357 072	357 072	-	-	-	-	3 015	3 015	360 087	370 592	382 268
Executive and council	31 359	31 359	-	-	-	-	575	575	31 934	32 826	31 414
Finance and administration	325 712	325 712	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	328 152	337 766	350 854
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	164 655	157 769	-	-	-	-	6 949	6 949	164 718	128 556	85 859
Community and social services	7 145	7 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 017	7 286
Sport and recreation	10 133	10 133	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	12 455	8 242	13 051
Public safety	39 531	39 621	-	-	-	-	3 845	3 845	43 466	40 997	42 522
Housing	107 845	100 870	-	-	-	-	782	782	101 652	72 300	23 000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	16 227	16 227	-	-	-	-	1 210	1 210	17 437	20 388	9 674
Planning and development	9 362	9 362	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	11 298	7 105	7 389
Road transport	6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	6 103	13 245	2 245
Environmental protection	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40
Trading services	939 483	941 279	-	-	-	-	(1 597)	(1 597)	939 682	994 663	1 076 385
Energy sources	570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933
Water management	157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	147 446	157 973	164 018
Waste water management	116 972	116 972	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	124 991	128 616	128 491
Waste management	95 187	96 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 983	98 912	103 943
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 477 435	1 472 346	-	-	-	-	9 578	9 578	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 186
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	284 904	287 812	-	-	-	-	3 007	3 007	290 819	299 733	319 379
Executive and council	66 557	66 177	-	-	-	-	575	575	66 752	68 284	70 632
Finance and administration	214 255	217 544	-	-	-	-	2 432	2 432	219 976	227 297	244 431
Internal audit	4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315
Community and public safety	257 893	258 568	-	-	-	-	1 935	1 935	260 504	244 282	236 990
Community and social services	19 164	19 234	-	-	-	-	0	0	19 234	19 957	22 320
Sport and recreation	59 600	60 115	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	60 115	59 369	60 351
Public safety	115 407	115 497	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 153	116 649	120 327	125 515
Housing	63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	782	782	64 505	44 630	28 804
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	187 466	187 261	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	189 197	190 782	198 975
Planning and development	51 373	51 358	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	53 294	50 439	52 336
Road transport	116 270	116 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 080	121 827	126 899
Environmental protection	19 823	19 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 823	18 515	19 740
Trading services	761 149	757 861	-	-	-	-	8	8	757 868	796 875	841 781
Energy sources	442 180	442 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	442 180	476 214	511 219
Water management	129 815	129 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 815	127 271	130 484
Waste water management	102 665	99 377	-	-	-	-	8	8	99 384	103 461	106 492
Waste management	86 489	86 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 489	89 929	93 585
Other	3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 389	3 487
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 495 006	1 495 096	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 060	1 600 612
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 715	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715	6 065	3 515
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	156 339	150 092	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 403	152 495	81 056	57 705
Vote 6 - Protection Services	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
Vote 8 - Community Services	4 547	4 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 547	8 110	5 660
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	165 055	158 809	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 403	161 212	95 686	67 335
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	74 981	76 777	-	-	-	-	(2 403)	(2 403)	74 374	46 600	28 500
Vote 6 - Protection Services	7 540	7 540	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	8 732	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	27 199	27 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 199	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	109 719	111 516	-	-	-	-	(1 211)	(1 211)	110 304	46 600	28 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835



**2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2021/2022**

2021/2022 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
OPEX:		
Revenue:		
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Ca Council General	-300 000.00	Roll-over unspent FMCSG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Ca Law Enforcement	-434 093.00	Roll-over unspent Est of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Capes:Law Enforcement	-1 192 000.00	Roll-over unspent Est of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Ca Housing & Social Upliftment	-789 112.00	Roll-over unspent Title Deeds approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E ICT	-1 276 000.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Dep Director: Operational Services	-125 000.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Area Manager: Hermanus	-75 000.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Area Manager: Kleinmond	-75 000.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Area manager: Gansbaal	-249 873.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Director: Community Services	-1 825 814.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:E Disaster Management	-2 128 608.00	Roll-over unspent Equitable Share (Covid-19) Funding approved as per NT Roll over Outcome Letter
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municip Streets: Gansbaal	725 429.00	Re-allocation of MIG Revenue in line with Capital Budget Adjustments- Refer to Memo
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municip Water:(Distribution): Gansbaal	4 000 000.00	Re-allocation of MIG Revenue in line with Capital Budget Adjustments- Refer to Memo
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municip Water:(Distribution): Starford	5 815 000.00	Re-allocation of MIG Revenue in line with Capital Budget Adjustments- Refer to Memo
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municip Sewerage:(Distribu): Gansbaal	-8 018 404.00	Re-allocation of MIG Revenue in line with Capital Budget Adjustments- Refer to Memo
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municip Sportgrounds: Hermanus	-2 322 025.00	Re-allocation of MIG Revenue in line with Capital Budget Adjustments- Refer to Memo
Total Revenue Adjustments	-9 578 184.00	

DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Expenditure:		
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Emp):Council General	300 000.00	Roll-over unspent FMCSG approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter- For External Bursaries
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Signage	48 000.00	Signage of K9 Vehicle
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	50 089.00	Medical care & Materials and supplies for Belgian Shepherd Dogs
Training (New Emp)	36 000.00	Refresher & Recardification Training for Dog Handlers & Dogs
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	300 000.00	K9 Unit- EPWP Principle Project- Temp Staff
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	782 384.00	Expenses relating to Title deeds
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	83 025.00	ICT Covid-19 related exp (Sophos APX 740 planum-rated Point (ETS)) plan, no)
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	117 412.00	1036E Fiber Transceiver, PoE-Injector, Redundant PS, SD-RED 60 Rev. 1 Appliance, Sophos APX 740
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	104 706.00	Sophos APX 740 + PoE-Injector
Expenditure:Employees Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	483 969.00	UNV40 all-in-one USB video bar, including 2-year h & Yealink MVC800 - Native Microsoft Teams Rooms syst
Expenditure:Employees Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1 250 480.00	Screening staff salaries
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	12 760.00	Screening staff salaries
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	12 760.00	Screening staff salaries
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	125 000.00	PPE, Sanitizers & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	125 000.00	PPE, Sanitizers, Cleaning Materials & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	75 000.00	PPE, Sanitizers, Cleaning Materials & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	75 000.00	PPE, Sanitizers, Cleaning Materials & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	249 873.00	ICT Covid-19 related exp
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 935 914.00	Covid-19 related expenditure: Garden Project
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 000 000.00	PPE, Sanitizers, Cleaning Materials & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 218 608.00	PPE, Sanitizers, Cleaning Materials & other Covid-19 related expenditure
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-1 500 000.00	Savings generated due to change in funding source for Covid-19 related expenditure
Total Expenditure Adjustments	6 886 184.00	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS	-2 692 000.00	

DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
CAPEX:		
HIGH SPEED VEHICLES-K9 UNIT	966 000.00	Roll-over unspent Est of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
PURCHASE OF DOGS -EXPLOSIVE & ROAD OPERATIONS	228 000.00	Roll-over unspent Est of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
BLOWPARK HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	-725 429	Re-allocation of MIG
UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES	-4 000 000	Re-allocation of MIG
UPGRADE BULK WATER	-5 815 000	Re-allocation of MIG
UPGRADE BULK SEWER SUPPLY AREA A&B	8 018 404	Re-allocation of MIG
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F39)	2 322 025	Re-allocation of MIG
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS	1 192 000.00	

A3/11

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021-2022:SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Committee/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET:		20210701	CAP2022001	183 219 482	111 555 085	274 774 547			
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-AUGUST 2021									
ROLL OVER REQUESTS:									
Kleinmond Sewer Network Extension	EL21 Roll Over	20210824	CAP2022002	729 050		729 050	New	New	Project requested to roll over due to shortages of bitumen in Western Cape and road reinstatements where new pipelines have been laid and could not be completed before 30 June 2021.
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility	DBSA-Pub Cont-FY0	20210824	CAP2022002		1 796 120	1 796 120	New	50206000071	Project requested to roll over due to contractor being behind schedule i.e. completion of roof and cladding as well as installation of mechanical & electrical equipment.
LCH Services Construction Contracts	Construction Contracts	20210824	CAP2022003		-6 975 528	-6 975 528		50202000571	Shifting of funds in terms of Section 31 of the MFMA between multi-year appropriations for housing projects on the capital budget.
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				729 050	-5 179 408	-4 450 358			
ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN GPS FUNCTIONS:									
Minor Assets ICT Organization Wide	Surplus	20211008	CAP2022004	276 500		276 500		5 02 0700 011 1	Virement in order to assist ICT dept with procurement of laptops for councillors
UPS Replacement	Surplus	20211008	CAP2022004	-276 500		-276 500		5 02 0700 008 1	Virement in order to assist ICT dept with procurement of laptops for councillors
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET -NOV 2021									
High Speed Vehicles-K9 unit	ESG-K9 Unit	20211125	CAP2022005		966 000	966 000	New	New	Roll-over unspent Est. of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Purchase of dogs -Explosive & Road operations	ESG-K9 Unit	20211125	CAP2022005		226 000	226 000	New	New	Roll-over unspent Est. of K9 Unit approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter
Blenpark Housing Project Bus Routes	MKG	20211125	CAP2022005		-725 429	-725 429		5 02 0200 090 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
Upgrade Water Lines & New Booster Pumpstation Valves	MKG	20211125	CAP2022005		-4 000 000	-4 000 000		5 02 0200 087 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
Upgrade Bulk Water	MKG	20211125	CAP2022005		-5 615 000	-5 615 000		5 02 0200 002 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
Upgrade Bulk Sewer Supply Area A&B	MKG	20211125	CAP2022005		8 018 404	8 018 404		5 02 0200 091 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
Upgrade Havelton Sport Complex (F3/3)	MKG	20211125	CAP2022005		2 322 025	2 322 025		5 02 0200 053 1	Re-allocation of MIG Budget
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET					1 192 000	1 192 000			
GRAND TOTAL				163 948 512	107 567 677	271 516 189			

AS//

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Table with columns: Area, Local Area, Ward, Project Description, Project Manager, Funding Source, Revised Budget 2021/22 (Council Funded, External Funded, Total), Internal Re-allocations/Requirements (Council Funded, External Funded, Total), Revised Budget 2021/22 (Council Funded, External Funded, Total), B-Keys, Cost Code.

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2021/22			REVENUE BUDGET 2021/22			TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			
						INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATION/INCREASES			INTERNAL (GRANTS)					
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 05	HIGHWAY STREET LIGHTS	K C Plesse	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	748 623	0	748 623	0	0	0	748 623	20200630004179	5 02 1900 001 1
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 05	THIRIANDE STREET LIGHTS	K C Plesse	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	370 077	0	370 077	0	0	370 077	20210625001289	5 02 1900 007 1	
Hermansville	Sandbaai	Ward 07	STREET LIGHTS	K C Plesse	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000	0	0	100 000	20210625001282	5 02 1900 004 1	
Hermansville	Flethertown	Ward 08	STREET LIGHTS	K C Plesse	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	20210625001285	5 02 1900 008 1	
Hermansville	Vernfont	Ward 13	STREET LIGHTS	K C Plesse	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	0	0	30 000	20210625001281	5 02 1900 005 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY	S M Joffe	EL22	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	20210625001276	5 02 1900 001 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER			42 367 119	0	42 367 119	0	0	42 367 119			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER PIPELINES	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	202006300524727	5 02 0400 037 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL22/23	700 000	0	700 000	0	0	700 000	202006300547290	5 02 0400 038 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	0	0	10 000 000	202006300547258	5 02 0400 039 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2)	H Bignaut	EL21-Infra Levy-Roll Over	6 000 000	0	6 000 000	0	0	6 000 000	202006300547253	5 02 0400 039 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F3)	H Bignaut	EL21 - Roll over	3 822 580	0	3 822 580	0	0	3 822 580	202006300547254	5 02 0400 039 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	202006300547254	5 02 0400 038 1	
Kleinmond	K3BEPF	Multi-ward H	ACCESS ROADS TO KLEINMOND BUFFELS RIVER WTW UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL22	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	0	2 000 000	20210625001306	5 02 0400 010 1	
Hermansville	Multi-ward H	Ward 02	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2	H Bignaut	EL21 - Roll over	6 881 709	0	6 881 709	0	0	6 881 709	20210625001304	5 02 0400 005 1	
Gansbaai	Masakhono	Ward 01	UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Harshoe	MIG	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20210625001353	5 02 0400 067 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	T Steenberg	EL21-Infra Levy-Roll Over	7 272 893	0	7 272 893	0	0	7 272 893	20200630061297	5 02 0400 002 1	
Hermansville	Main Plesna	Ward 04	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Steenberg	Land Sales -Roll Over	250 000	0	250 000	0	0	250 000	202106250013100	5 02 0400 008 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 08	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	280 000	0	280 000	0	0	280 000	202006300541199	5 02 0200 004 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	150 000	0	150 000	0	0	150 000	202006300542492	5 02 0200 005 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE			31 628 787	10 016 000	41 618 787	0	0	41 618 787			
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Ward 06	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	650 000	0	650 000	0	0	650 000	20210625001303	5 02 0400 009 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Ward 06	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignaut	EL21 Roll Over	729 050	0	729 050	0	0	729 050	202006300646854	5 02 0400 032 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	3 459 000	0	3 459 000	0	0	3 459 000	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21 - Roll over	1 059 080	0	1 059 080	0	0	1 059 080	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21-Infra Levy-Roll Over	3 348 170	0	3 348 170	0	0	3 348 170	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	300 000	0	300 000	0	0	300 000	20210625001312	5 02 0400 016 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F22)	H Bignaut	Surplus - Non tariff	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	20210625001309	5 02 0400 014 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F13)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F25)	H Bignaut	EL21-Roll over	6 877 317	0	6 877 317	0	0	6 877 317	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Hermansville	Multi-ward H	Ward 05	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	NSIG	5 182 000	0	5 182 000	0	0	5 182 000	20210625001726	5 02 0400 048 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 06	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20210625001716	5 02 0400 022 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	D Hendriks	MIG	620 000	0	620 000	0	0	620 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK BEWER SUPPLY AREA A&B	H Bignaut	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	448 150	0	448 150	0	0	448 150	202006300642471	5 02 0200 013 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE			31 628 787	10 016 000	41 618 787	0	0	41 618 787			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	650 000	0	650 000	0	0	650 000	20210625001303	5 02 0400 009 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Ward 06	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignaut	EL21 Roll Over	729 050	0	729 050	0	0	729 050	202006300646854	5 02 0400 032 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	3 459 000	0	3 459 000	0	0	3 459 000	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21 - Roll over	1 059 080	0	1 059 080	0	0	1 059 080	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21-Infra Levy-Roll Over	3 348 170	0	3 348 170	0	0	3 348 170	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	300 000	0	300 000	0	0	300 000	20210625001312	5 02 0400 016 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F22)	H Bignaut	Surplus - Non tariff	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	20210625001309	5 02 0400 014 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F13)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F25)	H Bignaut	EL21-Roll over	6 877 317	0	6 877 317	0	0	6 877 317	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Hermansville	Multi-ward H	Ward 05	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	NSIG	5 182 000	0	5 182 000	0	0	5 182 000	20210625001726	5 02 0400 048 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 06	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20210625001716	5 02 0400 022 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	D Hendriks	MIG	620 000	0	620 000	0	0	620 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK BEWER SUPPLY AREA A&B	H Bignaut	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	448 150	0	448 150	0	0	448 150	202006300642471	5 02 0200 013 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE			31 628 787	10 016 000	41 618 787	0	0	41 618 787			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	650 000	0	650 000	0	0	650 000	20210625001303	5 02 0400 009 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Ward 06	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Bignaut	EL21 Roll Over	729 050	0	729 050	0	0	729 050	202006300646854	5 02 0400 032 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	3 459 000	0	3 459 000	0	0	3 459 000	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Kleinmond	Multi-ward H	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21 - Roll over	1 059 080	0	1 059 080	0	0	1 059 080	20210625001722	5 02 0400 047 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBO SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F20)	H Bignaut	EL21-Infra Levy-Roll Over	3 348 170	0	3 348 170	0	0	3 348 170	20210625001315	5 02 0400 019 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F12)	H Bignaut	EL22	300 000	0	300 000	0	0	300 000	20210625001312	5 02 0400 016 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS (F22)	H Bignaut	Surplus - Non tariff	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	20210625001309	5 02 0400 014 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F13)	H Bignaut	EL22/23/24	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	4 000 000	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS (F25)	H Bignaut	EL21-Roll over	6 877 317	0	6 877 317	0	0	6 877 317	202006300646750	5 02 0400 027 1	
Hermansville	Multi-ward H	Ward 05	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	NSIG	5 182 000	0	5 182 000	0	0	5 182 000	20210625001726	5 02 0400 048 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 06	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATERING	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	0	3 000 000	20210625001716	5 02 0400 022 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	0	0	1 400 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	D Hendriks	MIG	620 000	0	620 000	0	0	620 000	202006300642590	5 02 0200 012 1	
Hermansville	Zwellshoep	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK BEWER SUPPLY AREA A&B	H Bignaut	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	448 150	0	448 150	0	0	448 150	202006300642471	5 02 0200 013 1	
Overstrand	Over													

A7/11

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/22

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2021/22			INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/REMENTS			REVISED BUDGET 2021/22			B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			
FUNDING:																
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22/2324(GENERAL CAPITAL)			50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000			50 000 000		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 20(ROLL OVER)			7 172 909		7 172 909			7 172 909			7 172 909		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 21(ROLL OVER)			19 000 736		19 000 736			19 000 736			19 000 736		
			EXTERNAL LOAN-INFR A LEVY 21(ROLL OVER)			18 821 000		18 821 000			18 821 000			18 821 000		
			SURPLUS			17 411 214		17 411 214			17 411 214			17 411 214		
			SURPLUS(ROLL OVER)			1 520 501		1 520 501			1 520 501			1 520 501		
			SURPLUS-NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE			13 000 000		13 000 000			13 000 000			13 000 000		
			SURPLUS-NON TARIFF-INFRASTRUCTURE(ROLL OVER)			10 390 714		10 390 714			10 390 714			10 390 714		
			LAND SALES			1 250 000		1 250 000			1 250 000			1 250 000		
			LAND SALES(ROLL OVER)			7 031 040		7 031 040			7 031 040			7 031 040		
			SURPLUS-INSURANCE			770 260		770 260			770 260			770 260		
			SURPLUS-INSURANCE(ROLL OVER)			4 573 811		4 573 811			4 573 811			4 573 811		
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY(SCL)			6 500 000		6 500 000			6 500 000			6 500 000		
			OPERATING CASH (WSP)			5 875 000		5 875 000			5 875 000			5 875 000		
			OPERATING CASH (WSP)(ROLL OVER)			831 527		831 527			831 527			831 527		
			DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION			11 900 000		11 900 000			11 900 000			11 900 000		
			DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION(ROLL OVER)			2 838 120		2 838 120			2 838 120			2 838 120		
			CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS			45 283 557		45 283 557			45 283 557			45 283 557		
			PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT			600 000		600 000			600 000			600 000		
			ESTABLISHMENT SUPPORT GRANT-X9 UNIT										1 192 000	1 192 000		
			MIG													
			INFP													
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT			22 053 000		22 053 000			22 053 000			22 053 000		
						18 519 000		18 519 000			18 519 000			18 519 000		
						5 182 000		5 182 000			5 182 000			5 182 000		
GRAND TOTAL						163 948 512	106 375 677	270 324 189	1 192 000	163 948 512	107 567 677	271 516 189				



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001,
Enquiries: Sello Mashaba Tel: (012) 315 5183 Fax: (012) 395 6553 email: sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

A8/11

Ref No: WC032/21

Mr D O'Neill
The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
P O BOX 20
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Mr O'Neill

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 30 August 2021 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, (Act No. 20 of 2020) (DoRSAA) to retain an amount of **R6.9 million** allocated to your municipality in the 2020/21 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Equitable Share (Covid-19).

The National Treasury used the criteria set out in Circular No.108 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide to assess the roll over request by your municipality.

The approval amount of R6.9 million is for the following projects:

- Equitable Share (Covid-19) related projects: PPE, sanitisers and social assistance.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

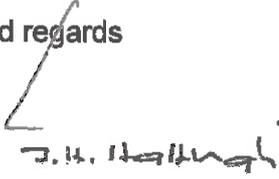
A9/11

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

It must be noted that this process only covers the 2020 DoRA allocations.

Kind regards

pp



MALIJENG NGQALENI

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Date: 18 October 2021

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/1

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Hans

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
HERMANUS
7200

For attention: Mr D O'Neill

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 31 August 2021 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (Act No. 2 of 2020), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R300 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant and R1 626 093.11 for Resourcing Funding for Establishment and Support of K9 unit.

Approval is also granted to roll-over the 2019/20 unspent amount of R782 384 for Title-Deeds Restoration Grant.

The Municipality is requested to provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2020/21 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to municipalities will be reviewed again once the audited Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.



A11/11

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2021/22 financial year.



DR R HAVEMANN

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES

DATE: 12/11/2021

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Community Safety
The Head of Department: Human Settlements
The Chief Financial Officer: Overstrand Municipality

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions			
Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 313 8040	Fax:	028 313 8128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	25/11/2021		
MTREF:	2021	Budget Year:	2021/22
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information		
Name Votes & Sub-Votes			
Printing Instructions		Important documents which provide essential assistance	
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>		<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u>	Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets		<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>	Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets		<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>		<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>	Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets		<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>	Click to view

B5/18

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	0
Title	MR	Title	0
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	0
Telephone number		Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 436 9068	Cell number	0
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address		E-mail address	0

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	DR	Title	Ms
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number		Telephone number	028 313 8052
Cell number	083 457 8711	Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number		Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address		E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	901227 0650 08 4
Title	MR	Title	Mrs
Name	LINDILE NTSABO	Name	SHELLEY YAWA
Telephone number		Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	081 491 0949	Cell number	073 086 5571
Fax number		Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address		E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	681231 5177 08 1	ID Number	590401 0048 08 8
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	076 911 6497	Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	640708 0098 08 1	ID Number	561202 0062 08 6
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za

B6/18

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8154	Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name	KELLY JEPHTA
Telephone number	028 313 8913	Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	kjephta@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

B1/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25/11/2021

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 862	298 129
Service charges	793 858	793 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 858	865 356	944 486
Investment revenue	27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 597
Transfers recognised - operational	139 692	139 782	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	148 168	144 977	148 209
Other own revenue	180 196	173 220	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	173 220	146 510	99 774
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 416 839	1 409 953	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	1 416 339	1 472 060	1 520 294
Employee costs	463 804	464 394	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	465 957	482 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors	12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	12 905	13 432
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges	51 804	51 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	52 180
Materials and bulk purchases	398 552	397 723	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	401 345	432 461	468 386
Transfers and grants	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure	410 460	410 788	-	-	-	-	1 401	1 401	412 189	396 229	405 865
Total Expenditure	1 495 006	1 495 096	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 939	1 535 080	1 600 812
Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 168)	(85 143)	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	(85 603)	(63 000)	(80 316)
Transfers recognised - capital	46 354	46 354	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	47 546	40 828	32 568
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 243	16 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 039	1 312	1 324
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(48 426)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(48 426)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835
Transfers recognised - capital	111 555	106 376	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	107 568	77 286	35 835
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	94 066	94 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 795	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	69 154	69 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 154	15 000	10 000
Total sources of capital funds	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835
Financial position											
Total current assets	583 272	582 543	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	584 043	596 880	659 011
Total non current assets	4 096 878	4 092 428	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	4 093 620	4 105 169	4 071 138
Total current liabilities	341 312	341 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 312	378 564	431 565
Total non current liabilities	657 833	657 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	657 833	652 901	655 853
Community wealth/Equity	3 681 004	3 675 825	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 678 517	3 672 814	3 642 731
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	215 101	209 922	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	212 814	154 801	158 142
Net cash from (used) investing	(279 755)	(275 304)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(276 496)	(147 268)	(100 815)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 646)	(2 648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	450 829	450 108	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	451 800	461 387	514 713
Cash balances/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	512 994	512 265	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	513 785	531 382	592 702
Application of cash and investments	3 618 869	3 613 517	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 616 209	3 846 761	3 868 237
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(3 305 875)	(3 301 252)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(3 302 424)	(3 315 380)	(3 275 535)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 034 713	4 030 263	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	4 031 455	4 035 194	3 993 148
Depreciation & asset impairment	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381
Renewal of Existing Assets	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Repairs and Maintenance	254 233	251 630	-	-	-	-	(580)	(580)	250 950	280 763	269 629
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B8/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25/11/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		357 872	357 872	--	--	--	--	3 015	3 015	300 087	370 392	382 268	
Executive and council		31 359	31 359	--	--	--	--	575	575	31 934	32 826	31 414	
Finance and administration		325 712	325 712	--	--	--	--	2 440	2 440	328 152	337 786	350 854	
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		164 655	157 789	--	--	--	--	6 848	6 848	164 718	128 596	85 859	
Community and social services		7 145	7 145	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 145	7 017	7 285	
Sport and recreation		10 133	10 133	--	--	--	--	2 322	2 322	12 455	8 242	13 051	
Public safety		39 531	39 621	--	--	--	--	3 845	3 845	43 465	40 997	42 522	
Housing		107 845	100 870	--	--	--	--	782	782	101 652	72 300	23 000	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 227	18 227	--	--	--	--	1 219	1 219	17 457	20 388	9 874	
Planning and development		9 362	9 362	--	--	--	--	1 936	1 936	11 298	7 105	7 389	
Road transport		6 828	6 828	--	--	--	--	(725)	(725)	6 103	13 245	2 245	
Environmental protection		37	37	--	--	--	--	--	--	37	38	40	
<i>Trading services</i>		859 485	941 279	--	--	--	--	(1 597)	(1 597)	859 982	994 683	1 076 585	
Energy sources		570 263	570 263	--	--	--	--	--	--	570 263	608 162	679 833	
Water management		157 061	157 061	--	--	--	--	(9 615)	(9 615)	147 446	157 973	164 018	
Waste water management		116 972	116 972	--	--	--	--	8 018	8 018	124 991	128 616	128 491	
Waste management		95 187	96 983	--	--	--	--	--	--	96 983	98 912	103 943	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 477 435	1 472 346	--	--	--	--	9 576	9 576	1 481 924	1 514 280	1 554 186	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		264 984	267 412	--	--	--	--	3 007	3 007	299 519	290 733	319 379	
Executive and council		86 557	86 177	--	--	--	--	575	575	88 752	89 284	70 632	
Finance and administration		214 265	217 544	--	--	--	--	2 432	2 432	218 976	227 297	244 431	
Internal audit		4 061	4 061	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 091	4 152	4 315	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		257 899	258 988	--	--	--	--	1 935	1 935	259 994	244 282	236 999	
Community and social services		19 164	19 234	--	--	--	--	0	0	19 234	19 957	22 320	
Sport and recreation		59 600	59 115	--	--	--	--	(0)	(0)	60 115	69 389	60 351	
Public safety		115 407	115 497	--	--	--	--	1 153	1 153	116 649	120 327	125 515	
Housing		63 723	63 723	--	--	--	--	782	782	64 505	44 630	28 804	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		187 486	187 281	--	--	--	--	1 936	1 936	189 197	190 782	198 975	
Planning and development		51 373	51 358	--	--	--	--	1 936	1 936	53 294	50 439	52 336	
Road transport		116 270	116 080	--	--	--	--	--	--	118 060	121 627	126 859	
Environmental protection		19 823	19 823	--	--	--	--	--	--	19 823	18 515	19 740	
<i>Trading services</i>		781 149	787 061	--	--	--	--	6	6	757 068	796 075	841 781	
Energy sources		442 190	442 190	--	--	--	--	--	--	442 190	478 214	511 219	
Water management		129 615	128 615	--	--	--	--	--	--	129 615	127 271	130 484	
Waste water management		102 665	99 377	--	--	--	--	8	8	99 384	109 461	106 492	
Waste management		86 489	86 489	--	--	--	--	--	--	86 489	89 929	93 585	
Other		3 598	3 598	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 598	3 388	3 487	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 495 896	1 495 896	--	--	--	--	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 060	1 600 612	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(17 571)	(22 759)	--	--	--	--	2 682	2 682	(20 059)	(20 880)	(46 426)	

B9/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25/11/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		357 072	357 072	-	-	-	-	3 015	3 015	360 087	370 592	382 266	
<i>Executive and council</i>		31 359	31 359	-	-	-	-	676	676	31 934	32 626	31 414	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 585	32 772	31 375	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		76	76	-	-	-	-	275	275	350	54	39	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		325 712	325 712	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	328 152	337 766	350 854	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		318	318	-	-	-	-	375	375	693	325	333	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		318 337	318 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 337	330 674	343 914	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
<i>Human Resources</i>		609	609	-	-	-	-	1 276	1 276	2 085	268	297	
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789	-	-	
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Property Services</i>		321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	334	347	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	328	339	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		5 615	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	5 619	5 624	
<i>Internal audit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		184 633	187 789	-	-	-	-	6 949	6 949	184 718	128 536	85 899	
<i>Community and social services</i>		7 145	7 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 145	7 017	7 286	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		365	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	125	290	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		6 599	6 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 711	6 825	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		10 133	10 133	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	12 455	8 242	13 051	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	271	282	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		3 244	3 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 244	3 373	3 507	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		3 937	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 937	4 094	4 258	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		2 626	2 626	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	4 247	504	5 004	
<i>Public safety</i>		39 631	39 621	-	-	-	-	3 845	3 845	43 466	40 997	43 522	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		2 420	2 420	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	4 046	2 420	2 420	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		150	150	-	-	-	-	2 219	2 219	2 369	155	160	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		214	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	223	232	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		38 747	38 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 747	38 200	39 710	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>		107 845	100 670	-	-	-	-	782	782	101 652	72 300	23 000	
<i>Housing</i>		107 845	100 670	-	-	-	-	782	782	101 652	72 300	23 000	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 227	16 227	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	17 437	20 388	9 674	
<i>Planning and development</i>		9 382	9 382	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	11 296	7 105	7 389	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2 531	2 531	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	4 486	1	1	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		6 831	6 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 831	7 104	7 388	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B10/78

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	6 103	13 245	2 245	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		6 828	6 828	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	6 103	13 245	2 245	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		538 483	541 279	-	-	-	-	(1 597)	(1 597)	536 886	594 683	1 076 385	-
Energy sources		570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933	-
Electricity		570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	147 446	157 973	164 016	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	147 446	157 973	164 016	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		116 872	116 872	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	124 891	128 616	128 491	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		116 872	116 872	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	124 891	128 518	128 391	-
Storm Water Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		95 187	95 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 983	98 912	103 943	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1 080	2 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 876	39	41	-
Solid Waste Removal		94 107	94 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 107	98 873	103 902	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 477 435	1 472 346	-	-	-	-	9 578	9 578	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 186	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		284 904	287 812	-	-	-	-	3 007	3 007	280 819	289 733	319 379	
Executive and council		66 557	66 177	-	-	-	-	676	676	66 752	66 264	70 632	
Mayor and Council		37 046	37 046	-	-	-	-	300	300	37 346	37 692	38 586	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 511	29 131	-	-	-	-	275	275	29 406	30 592	32 037	
Finance and administration		214 255	217 544	-	-	-	-	2 432	2 432	219 978	227 297	244 431	
Administrative and Corporate Support		38 656	39 846	-	-	-	-	367	367	40 212	40 782	42 232	
Asset Management		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Finance		82 841	82 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 841	87 185	100 237	
Fleet Management		8 143	8 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 143	8 395	9 238	
Human Resources		14 170	14 170	-	-	-	-	1 278	1 278	15 446	14 644	15 150	
Information Technology		25 162	25 162	-	-	-	-	789	789	25 941	26 525	27 773	
Legal Services		5 693	5 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 693	5 613	6 613	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 233	3 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	3 315	3 396	
Property Services		21 354	21 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 354	21 797	22 076	
Risk Management		255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	250	250	
Security Services		3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 881	4 059	4 088	
Supply Chain Management		11 568	11 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 568	12 031	12 500	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315	
Governance Function		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315	
Community and public safety		257 863	259 568	-	-	-	-	1 935	1 935	260 304	244 282	236 990	
Community and social services		19 164	19 234	-	-	-	-	9	9	19 234	19 957	22 320	
Aged Care		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 074	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074	1 089	1 089	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		7 779	7 736	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 736	7 501	8 069	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		10 311	10 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 424	10 957	13 161	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		59 600	60 115	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	60 115	59 369	60 351	
Beaches and Jetties		6 839	6 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 839	7 286	7 390	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		33 866	33 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 891	32 095	32 377	
Recreational Facilities		12 137	12 627	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	12 627	12 902	13 174	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8 758	8 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 758	7 285	7 411	
Public safety		115 407	115 497	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 153	116 649	120 327	125 515	
Civil Defence		15 289	15 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 234	15 777	16 361	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		19 321	18 958	-	-	-	-	434	434	19 393	20 033	20 605	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		30 266	30 911	-	-	-	-	719	719	31 630	32 060	34 034	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 521	50 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 394	52 467	54 325	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	782	782	64 505	44 630	28 804	
Housing		63 723	63 723	-	-	-	-	782	782	64 505	44 630	28 804	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		187 486	187 261	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	189 197	190 762	198 975	
Planning and development		51 373	51 358	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	53 294	50 439	52 336	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDEs)		3 049	3 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 049	3 118	3 222	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		2 589	2 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	2 682	2 789	
Economic Development/Planning		10 652	10 652	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	12 588	8 252	8 479	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		25 172	25 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 172	25 092	27 173	
Project Management Unit		9 901	9 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 901	10 285	10 682	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Road transport		116 270	116 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 080	121 827	126 899
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1 334	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 334	1 388	1 444
<i>Roads</i>		114 036	114 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 746	120 438	125 455
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		19 823	19 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 823	18 515	19 740
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		19 115	19 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 115	17 778	18 970
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		708	708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	737	770
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		781 149	787 861	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	787 869	796 875	841 781
Energy sources		442 180	442 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442 180	476 214	511 219
<i>Electricity</i>		439 634	439 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 634	473 551	508 416
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		2 546	2 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 664	2 801
<i>Non-electric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		129 815	129 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 815	127 271	130 484
<i>Water Treatment</i>		63 702	63 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 702	65 634	67 674
<i>Water Distribution</i>		61 084	61 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 084	57 458	57 688
<i>Water Storage</i>		5 029	5 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 029	4 778	4 911
Waste water management		102 865	99 577	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	99 584	103 461	106 492
<i>Public Toilets</i>		4 502	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	1 281	1 361	1 439
<i>Sewerage</i>		54 643	54 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 643	57 376	59 078
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		15 460	15 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 460	16 059	16 445
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		27 899	27 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 898	28 683	29 530
Waste management		86 489	86 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 489	89 929	93 585
<i>Recycling</i>		258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	400	605
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		43 566	43 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 566	45 170	46 888
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		42 665	42 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 665	44 358	46 093
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 389	3 487
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 389	3 487
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 495 008	1 485 086	-	-	-	-	8 886	8 886	1 501 883	1 535 060	1 620 612	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 682	2 682	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)	

B13/78

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25/11/2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ref. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 585	32 772	31 375
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	2 934	348	358
Vote 4 - Finance		318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 253
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		691 845	684 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	684 889	694 223	715 984
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 531	39 621	-	-	-	-	3 845	3 845	43 466	40 997	42 522
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	4 773	66	219
Vote 8 - Community Services		392 418	394 214	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	395 646	414 592	419 474
Vote 9 - Coasting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 477 435	1 472 349	-	-	-	-	9 678	9 678	1 481 924	1 514 206	1 554 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	300	300	37 347	37 690	38 596
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551
Vote 3 - Management Services		60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	62 806	63 168	65 574
Vote 4 - Finance		95 884	95 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 884	100 481	113 992
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	692 761	720 847
Vote 6 - Protection Services		115 502	115 582	-	-	-	-	1 153	1 153	116 745	120 409	125 381
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	1 836	1 836	19 247	14 563	16 109
Vote 8 - Community Services		488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	489 800	497 746	512 761
Vote 9 - Coasting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 485 006	1 485 006	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 059	1 600 812
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	(17 571)	(22 756)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 658)	(20 860)	(46 628)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25/11/2021

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	No. of Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10								
Revenue by Vote	1																	
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	31 585	32 772	31 375	31 375		
1.1 - Council General		31 285	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	31 585	32 772	31 375	31 375		
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Parrambers & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit																		
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 934	348	398	398		
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60		
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	2 085	288	297	297		
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	1	1	1		
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		318 650	318 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 650	331 200	344 233	344 233		
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		30 731	30 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 731	31 985	33 251	33 251		
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 535	1 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535		

B14/18

BIS/18

R thousands	Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2021/22											Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prot. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
	4.5 - Finance: Revenue	9 434	9 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 434	9 712	10 000			
	4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management	313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	326	339			
	4.7 - Debt Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	4.8 - Assessment Rates	275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129			
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	691 845	694 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 889	694 223	715 984			
	5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0			
	5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0			
	5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	109 100	102 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 124	72 300	23 000			
	5.4 - Town Planning	1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 244	1 294			
	5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	5.6 - Building Control Services	5 635	5 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 635	5 060	6 094			
	5.7 - Environmental Management Services	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	40			
	5.8 - Electricity	570 263	570 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 263	609 162	679 933			
	5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	5.10 - Property Administration	5 615	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	5 619	5 624			
	Vote 6 - Protection Services	39 531	39 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 845	40 997	42 322			
	6.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	6.2 - Traffic	36 747	36 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 747	38 200	39 710			
	6.3 - Law Enforcement	2 634	2 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 634	2 643	2 652			
	6.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	6.5 - Fire Brigade	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	155	160			
	6.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	6.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	6.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	6.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 838	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 936	1 936	0			
	7.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	7.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	7.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	7.5 - Tussock Centre: Hawston	307	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	66	219			
	7.6 - Parking Services	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1			
	Vote 8 - Community Services	392 418	394 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	8.1 - Director & Administration	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 432	444 592	449 474			
	8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	120	105			
	8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	3 424	3 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	592	615			
											3 424	3 563	3 688			



Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B16/78

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year *1 2022/23		Budget Year *2 2023/24		
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unrev. Unav. D	Mix. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
8.4 - Libraries		6 599	6 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 711	6 025	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 290	6 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 612	4 869	9 543	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment		345	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	0	0	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		5 928	5 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(725)	13 345	2 345	
8.8 - Water		157 061	157 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	157 973	164 018	
8.9 - Sewerage		116 872	116 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 018	124 891	128 391	
8.10 - Refuse		95 187	95 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 963	103 943	
Vote 9 - Coating Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B17/18

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year *1 2022/23		Budget Year *2 2023/24			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 477 695	1 472 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 578	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 180		
Expenditure by Vote	1																



Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B18/78

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unavoid. 6 D	Misc or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		37 047	37 047	-	-	-	-	300	300	37 347	37 693	38 596			
1.1 - Council General		35 452	35 452	-	-	-	-	300	300	35 752	36 031	36 865			
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 594	1 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 594	1 661	1 730			
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 040	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	8 240	8 551			
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 857	2 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	2 969	3 082			
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 091	4 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 091	4 152	4 315			
2.3 - Risk Management		1 092	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 120	1 164			
Vote 3 - Management Services		60 741	60 741	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	62 806	63 168	65 574			
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 956	4 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 956	5 065	5 154			
3.2 - Communication		3 233	3 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	3 315	3 396			
3.3 - Legal Services		2 716	2 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 716	2 833	2 938			
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 525	2 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 531	2 639			
3.5 - Human Resources		14 130	14 130	-	-	-	-	1 276	1 276	15 406	14 603	15 106			
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		25 152	25 152	-	-	-	-	789	789	25 941	26 525	27 773			
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 143	5 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 143	5 326	5 492			
3.8 - Social Development		2 888	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888	2 980	3 075			
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - Finance		95 684	95 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 684	100 481	113 992			
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 640	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 640	2 751	2 860			
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 452	8 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 452	8 517	8 609			
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 295	8 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 295	8 630	9 973			
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		14 997	14 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 997	15 728	16 464			
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		32 849	32 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 849	37 781	35 249			
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		11 495	11 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 495	11 955	12 421			
4.7 - Debt Control		1 459	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459	1 492	1 524			
4.8 - Assessment Rates		15 496	15 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 496	16 160	25 360			

B19/18

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavold. 6 D	Mt. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning																		
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		672 313	672 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 313	-	692 781	-	720 047	
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		3 035	3 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 035	-	3 191	-	3 285	
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		78 575	78 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 575	-	82 708	-	87 082	
5.4 - Town Planning		60 547	60 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 547	-	41 350	-	25 454	
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		12 485	12 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 485	-	12 962	-	13 477	
5.6 - Building Control Services		2 692	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	-	2 824	-	2 954	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		8 058	8 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 058	-	8 282	-	8 628	
5.8 - Electricity		19 601	19 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 601	-	18 263	-	19 498	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		440 305	440 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 305	-	474 271	-	509 205	
5.10 - Property Administration		42 712	42 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 712	-	44 408	-	46 384	
5.10 - Property Administration		4 304	4 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 304	-	4 482	-	4 669	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		115 592	115 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 592	1 153	120 400	-	125 381	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		3 859	3 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 859	-	4 002	-	4 119	
6.2 - Traffic		48 481	48 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 354	-	50 330	-	52 117	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		17 779	17 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 416	434	18 420	-	19 118	
6.4 - Vehicle testing		593	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	-	613	-	634	
6.5 - Fire Brigade		23 482	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127	-	25 078	-	26 839	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 204	1 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	-	1 257	-	1 314	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		11 641	11 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 576	-	11 967	-	12 385	
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 323	2 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 323	-	2 324	-	2 325	
6.9 - Security Services		6 140	6 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 140	-	6 417	-	6 530	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism																		
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		17 311	17 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 311	1 936	19 247	-	15 109	
7.2 - Tourism		9 100	9 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100	1 936	11 086	-	6 923	
7.3 - Social Development		3 595	3 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	-	3 389	-	3 487	
7.4 - EPWP		1 941	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	2 000	-	2 052	
7.5 - Tusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Parking Services		1 175	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	966	-	1 147	
		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	1 500	
Vote 8 - Community Services																		
8.1 - Director & Administration		488 368	488 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 368	1 432	497 748	-	512 761	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		94 988	94 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 608	650	99 246	-	103 069	
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		23 295	23 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 237	0	23 876	-	23 939	
8.4 - Libraries		33 148	33 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 173	-	31 322	-	31 510	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		18 311	10 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 424	-	10 957	-	13 161	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		24 486	24 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 976	(0)	25 988	-	26 849	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	782	9 098	-	8 890	
8.8 - Water		122 143	121 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 953	-	127 875	-	132 888	
		71 469	71 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 469	-	65 783	-	65 660	



B20/18

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
		A	3 AI	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H									
R thousands		60 329	60 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 048	64 048
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Coding Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B21/78

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24			
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unrev. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 485 006	1 485 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	1 501 983	1 535 000	1 600 612		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(48 426)		

B22/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unprov. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	275 637	275 637	--	--	--	--	--	--	275 637	286 682	298 129
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	499 317	499 317	--	--	--	--	--	--	499 317	559 033	625 910
Service charges - water revenue	2	132 168	132 168	--	--	--	--	--	--	132 168	137 485	142 953
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 631	87 631	--	--	--	--	--	--	87 631	91 137	94 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	74 741	74 741	--	--	--	--	--	--	74 741	77 731	80 840
Service charges - other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 440	3 440	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 440	3 148	3 273
Interest earned - external investments		27 456	27 456	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 456	28 554	29 897
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 681	4 681	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 681	4 888	5 082
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26 223	26 223	--	--	--	--	--	--	26 223	29 348	30 519
Licences and permits		2 039	2 038	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 038	2 097	2 164
Agency services		6 680	6 680	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 680	6 939	7 189
Transfers and subsidies		139 662	139 782	--	--	--	--	8 386	8 386	148 168	144 977	149 209
Other revenue	2	120 909	119 934	--	--	--	--	(0)	(0)	119 934	91 759	43 083
Gains		8 225	8 225	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 225	8 361	8 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 418 639	1 409 953	--	--	--	--	8 386	8 386	1 418 339	1 472 060	1 525 294
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		463 804	464 394	--	--	--	--	1 563	1 563	465 957	462 938	504 309
Remuneration of councillors		12 401	12 401	--	--	--	--	--	--	12 401	12 905	13 432
Debt impairment		21 500	21 544	--	--	--	--	--	--	21 544	21 500	21 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		145 663	145 663	--	--	--	--	--	--	145 663	144 047	143 381
Finance charges		51 804	51 804	--	--	--	--	--	--	51 804	51 923	52 180
Bulk purchases - electricity		353 767	353 767	--	--	--	--	--	--	353 767	385 187	419 468
Inventory Consumed		44 845	44 016	--	--	--	--	3 622	3 622	47 638	47 274	48 918
Contracted services		247 340	249 823	--	--	--	--	751	751	249 374	251 832	272 718
Transfers and subsidies		12 324	12 324	--	--	--	--	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
Other expenditure		141 620	140 622	--	--	--	--	649	649	141 271	124 897	111 647
Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure		1 495 906	1 495 998	--	--	--	--	6 896	6 896	1 591 963	1 539 060	1 600 612
Surplus/(Deficit)												
		(79 166)	(85 143)	--	--	--	--	1 600	1 600	(83 643)	(63 000)	(80 318)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 354	46 354	--	--	--	--	1 192	1 192	47 546	40 828	32 568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		14 243	16 039	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 039	1 312	1 324
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - a2)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(17 571)	(22 750)	--	--	--	--	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(17 571)	(22 750)	--	--	--	--	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Attributable to municipalities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(17 571)	(22 750)	--	--	--	--	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		(17 571)	(22 750)	--	--	--	--	2 692	2 692	(20 058)	(20 860)	(46 426)

B23/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25/11/2021

Description	Rat	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Not. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditures to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 715	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715	8 085	3 515	
Vote 4 - Finance		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		186 538	150 082	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 403	152 495	81 058	57 705	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	
Vote 8 - Community Services		4 547	4 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 547	8 118	5 688	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	185 085	168 908	-	-	-	-	2 403	2 403	161 212	85 888	67 335	
Single-year expenditures to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		74 961	70 777	-	-	-	-	(2 403)	(2 403)	74 374	46 805	26 500	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		7 540	7 540	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	8 732	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		27 189	27 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 189	-	-	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		108 718	111 916	-	-	-	-	(1 211)	(1 211)	110 304	48 600	26 500	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		294 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	271 516	142 288	95 835	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		3 775	3 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	8 125	3 575	
Executive and council		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Finance and administration		3 770	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 770	8 120	3 570	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		79 888	73 024	-	-	-	-	3 514	3 514	76 528	38 088	8 377	
Community and social services		9 991	9 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 991	780	780	
Sport and recreation		7 752	7 752	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	10 074	569	5 000	
Public safety		7 887	7 887	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	9 089	350	350	
Housing		54 359	47 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 384	36 458	3 267	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		19 511	19 511	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	18 786	17 089	4 985	
Planning and development		7 987	7 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 987	415	415	
Road transport		11 524	11 524	-	-	-	-	(725)	(725)	10 799	16 075	4 450	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		171 488	174 014	-	-	-	-	(1 887)	(1 887)	172 418	81 003	78 018	
Energy services		68 211	68 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 211	19 775	24 450	
Water management		51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	42 387	23 900	22 000	
Waste water management		47 451	48 219	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	55 228	35 328	31 688	
Waste management		3 815	5 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 911	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	271 516	142 288	95 835	
Funded by:													
National Government		45 754	45 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 754	40 828	32 588	
Provincial Government		600	600	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	1 782	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprise, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		65 201	60 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 022	36 458	3 287	
Transfers recognised - capital		111 085	106 378	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	107 988	77 285	36 838	
Borrowing		84 065	84 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 795	50 000	50 000	
Internally generated funds		89 154	89 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 154	15 000	10 000	
Total Capital Funding		274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	271 516	142 288	95 835	

B24/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25/11/2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavaild.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure reorganisation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office												
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit												
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
2.3 - Risk Management												
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 715	3 715							3 715	6 065	3 315
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15							15	15	15
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		3 700	3 700							3 700	6 050	3 500
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60							60	60	60
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	60							60	60	60
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director												
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services												
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets												
4.5 - Finance: Revenue												
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		156 339	150 092					2 403	2 403	162 495	61 056	57 705
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 370	1 370							1 370	370	370
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		34 686	35 417							35 417	29 900	22 036
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		62 708	55 733					2 403	2 403	66 136	41 895	20 297
5.4 - Town Planning												
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
5.6 - Building Control Services												
5.7 - Environmental Management Services												
5.8 - Electricity		57 573	57 573							57 573	9 100	15 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
5.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 6 - Protection Services		350	350							350	350	350
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		350	350							350	350	350
6.2 - Traffic												
6.3 - Law Enforcement												
6.4 - Vehicle Testing												
6.5 - Fire Brigade												
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
6.8 - Disaster Management												
6.9 - Security Services												
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45							45	45	45
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45							45	45	45
7.2 - Tourism												
7.3 - Social Development												
7.4 - EPWP												
7.5 - Thusong Ceriba: Hamlet												
7.6 - Parking Services												
Vote 8 - Community Services		4 547	4 547							4 547	8 110	5 660
8.1 - Director & Administration		4 547	4 547							4 547	8 110	5 660
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
8.4 - Libraries												
8.5 - Sport & Recreation												
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment												
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater												

B26/18

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<i>R thousands</i>												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit												
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
2.3 - Risk Management												
Vote 3 - Management Services												
3.1 - Director: Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance												
4.1 - Finance: Director												
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director												
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services												
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets												
4.5 - Finance: Revenue												
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		74 981	76 777					(2 403)	(2 403)	74 374	46 000	28 500
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		5 547	5 547							5 547		
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		41 511	41 511							41 511	22 200	14 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		17 135	17 135					(2 403)	(2 403)	14 732	17 400	7 000
5.4 - Town Planning		1 930	1 900							1 900		
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
5.6 - Building Control Services												
5.7 - Environmental Management Services												
5.8 - Electricity		7 283	7 283							7 283	7 000	7 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		1 695	3 391							3 391		
5.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 6 - Protection Services		7 540	7 540					1 192	1 192	8 732		
6.1 - Director: Protection Services												
6.2 - Traffic		3 473	3 473							3 473		
6.3 - Law Enforcement		1 573	1 573					1 192	1 192	2 765		
6.4 - Vehicle Testing												
6.5 - Fire Brigade		2 394	2 394							2 394		
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
6.8 - Disaster Management												
6.9 - Security Services		100	100							100		
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism												
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
7.2 - Tourism												
7.3 - Social Development												
7.4 - EPWP												
7.5 - Training Centre: Hawston												
7.6 - Parking Services												
Vote 8 - Community Services		27 199	27 199							27 199		
8.1 - Director & Administration		26 838	26 838							26 838		
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
8.3 - Parks & Townships, Cemeteries												
8.4 - Libraries												
8.5 - Sport & Recreation												
8.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment												
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		260	260							260		
8.8 - Water												
8.9 - Sewerage												
8.10 - Refuse												
Vote 9 - Costing Services												
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries												
9.2 - Internal Billing												
9.3 - Activity Based Costing												

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services 10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		109 718	111 516	-	-	-	-	(1 211)	(1 211)	110 304	46 600	28 500
Total Capital Expenditure		274 775	270 324	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 635

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unforw. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands														
ASSETS														
Current assets														
Cash		50 829	50 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	51 600	61 387	114 713		
Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000		
Consumer debtors	1	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560		
Other debtors		38 027	38 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 027	41 087	44 107		
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Inventory		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 315	10 631		
Total current assets		583 272	582 543	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	584 043	598 860	659 011		
Non current assets														
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investments		62 165	62 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 165	70 005	77 989		
Investment property		127 346	127 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 346	132 846	138 346		
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 772 076	3 767 626	-	-	-	-	-	1 192	3 768 818	3 767 266	3 720 140		
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible		4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735		
Other non-current assets		130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928		
Total non current assets		4 098 878	4 092 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 192	4 093 620	4 105 199	4 071 138		
TOTAL ASSETS		4 680 150	4 674 970	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	4 677 662	4 704 079	4 730 149		

B28 | 78

LIABILITIES																						
Current liabilities																						
Bank overdraft																						
Borrowing																						
Consumer deposits																						
Trade and other payables																						
Provisions																						
Total current liabilities																						
Non current liabilities																						
Borrowing	1																					
Provisions	1																					
Total non current liabilities																						
TOTAL LIABILITIES																						
NET ASSETS																						
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY																						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)																						
Reserves																						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY																						

B29/18

B30/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ret. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		279 884	279 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 884	290 510	301 791
Service charges		792 883	792 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	792 883	862 879	940 878
Other revenue		159 489	154 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 310	112 884	85 598
Government - operating	1	139 892	139 782	-	-	-	-	8 386	8 386	148 168	144 977	148 209
Government - capital	1	48 354	48 354	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	47 546	40 828	32 588
Interest		27 456	27 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 456	28 554	29 897
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 168 090)	(1 166 190)	-	-	-	-	(8 586)	(8 586)	(1 172 766)	(1 281 132)	(1 295 062)
Finance charges		(51 804)	(51 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51 804)	(51 923)	(52 180)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 324)	(12 324)	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(12 624)	(12 557)	(13 080)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		218 181	208 922	-	-	-	-	2 882	2 682	212 614	164 801	158 142
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(274 775)	(270 324)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(271 516)	(142 285)	(95 835)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(274 755)	(275 304)	-	-	-	-	(1 192)	(1 192)	(278 496)	(147 285)	(106 818)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(54 646)	(54 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 646)	(49 748)	(56 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	2 252	(4 000)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(87 219)	(84 028)	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 590	(66 528)	9 786	53 326
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	518 129	518 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	518 129	451 600	461 387
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	450 829	450 100	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 690	451 600	461 387	514 713

B31/75

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25/11/2021

Description	Rat	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents of the year end	1	450 828	450 100	--	--	--	--	1 500	1 500	451 600	481 387	514 713
Other current investments > 90 days		--	--	--	--	--	--	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - investments	1	82 185	82 185	--	--	--	--	--	--	82 185	70 005	77 989
Cash and investments available:		512 994	512 285	--	--	--	--	1 500	1 500	513 785	531 392	592 702
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspent borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 000	(3 238)
Statutory requirements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other working capital requirements	2	59 046	58 873	--	--	--	--	(0)	(0)	58 873	81 487	134 101
Other provisions		10 200	10 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	10 200	10 200	10 200
Long term investments committed		62 185	62 185	--	--	--	--	--	--	62 185	70 005	77 989
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 687 459	3 682 280	--	--	--	--	2 682	2 682	3 684 972	3 679 069	3 649 186
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 818 880	3 813 517	--	--	--	--	2 682	2 682	3 816 289	3 848 781	3 868 237
Surplus/(shortfall)		(3 285 878)	(3 301 232)	--	--	--	--	(1 182)	(1 182)	(3 302 444)	(3 315 389)	(3 275 535)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) Identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increase of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 20
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debitors	121 550	121 723
Creditors due	180 598	180 598
Total	(59 046)	(58 873)

121 723	124 801	131 070
180 598	208 288	285 171
(58 873)	(81 487)	(134 101)

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	122 502	122 502
Estimate of debtors collection rate	99%	99%

122 502	127 178	133 867
99%	98%	98%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Deposit Taking Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bank Repurchase Agreements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Derivative Financial Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	82 185	82 185	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	82 185	70 005
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
National Government Securities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unamortised Debt Expense	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest Rate Swaps	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	82 185	82 185	--	82 185	70 005						

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund	3 228	3 228	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self-insurance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Employee Benefit Reserve	3 228	3 228	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 228	3 228	3 228
Non-current Provisions Reserve	3 681 004	3 675 825	--	--	--	--	--	2 682	2 682	3 678 517	3 672 614	3 642 731
Valuation Reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment in associate account	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitalisation Reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revaluation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	3 687 459	3 682 280	--	--	--	--	--	2 682	2 682	3 684 972	3 679 069	3 649 186

B32/18

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unform.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unexpd.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget
	7	B	S	10	11	12	13	14			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	191 795	187 344	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	188 936	84 958	35 557
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 600
Storm water Infrastructure		6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	9 100	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	6 900	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 368	10 097	-	-	-	-	-	10 097	4 000	3 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 262	5 058	-	-	-	-	-	5 058	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 618	101 143	-	-	-	-	-	101 143	33 000	17 300
Community Facilities		15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 481	7 481	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	600	6 000
Community Assets		22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	3 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-
Housing		52 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Other Assets	6	58 685	51 919	-	-	-	-	-	51 919	36 458	3 267
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	228	228	228	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 900
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	788	750
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	966	966	5 966	7 350	4 900
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reversal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 295	32 295	-	-	-	-	-	32 295	18 500	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	650	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unwindings of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	49 034	49 034	-	-	-	-	-	49 034	38 128	42 988
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 316	8 316	-	-	-	-	-	8 316	600	6 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 873	30 873	-	-	-	-	-	30 873	30 628	27 588
Solid Waste Infrastructure		553	553	-	-	-	-	-	553	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		46 913	46 913	-	-	-	-	-	46 913	38 128	42 988
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Community Assets		2 121	2 121	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B33/78

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjust.	Adjust.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J		
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4												
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		6 590	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 590	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		65 981	65 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 981	16 100	22 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		51 982	51 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 982	25 900	22 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 601	41 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 620	35 328	31 568	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 615	5 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 611	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		179 477	182 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 002	90 328	77 959	
Community Facilities		15 452	15 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 452	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 502	9 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 502	500	5 000	
Community Assets		24 954	24 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 954	900	5 000	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	-	-	
Housing		62 269	45 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267	
Other Assets		58 965	51 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 919	36 458	3 267	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	226	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 933	6 050	3 900	
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	840	840	
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641	760	760	
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	966	966	5 966	4 900	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	274 775	270 324					1 192	1 192	271 516	142 286	95 835	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		977 556	977 556	-	-	-	-	(726)	(726)	976 830	952 835	916 624	
Storm water Infrastructure		247 201	247 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 201	239 209	231 201	
Electrical Infrastructure		552 006	552 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	552 006	540 073	534 418	
Water Supply Infrastructure		532 361	532 361	-	-	-	-	(9 615)	(9 615)	522 746	534 696	533 618	
Sanitation Infrastructure		435 650	438 679	-	-	-	-	8 018	8 018	444 598	461 229	481 980	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 609	50 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 605	47 345	44 062	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 793 785	2 796 310	-	-	-	-	(2 322)	(2 322)	2 793 988	2 775 384	2 741 801	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		130 928	130 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 928	130 928	130 928	
Investment properties		127 348	127 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 348	132 846	136 348	
Other Assets		860 622	653 646	-	-	-	-	2 322	2 322	858 168	875 691	869 230	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 363	4 154	3 735	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 935	15 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 935	11 703	5 120	
Machinery and Equipment		5 933	5 933	-	-	-	-	226	226	6 159	5 445	4 864	
Transport Assets		95 602	95 602	-	-	-	-	966	966	96 568	98 842	99 124	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	4 034 713	4 030 263					1 192	1 192	4 031 455	4 035 194	3 993 148	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381	
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	254 233	251 430					(689)	(689)	250 950	260 763	269 626	
Roads Infrastructure		67 503	67 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 313	72 621	76 625	
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 967	8 437	
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023	
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 659	22 527	
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 162	12 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	12 736	12 992	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	5 790	7 250	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		149 272	149 282	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	149 136	157 810	163 653	
Community Facilities		46 573	43 252	-	-	-	-	(1 219)	(1 219)	42 033	40 777	41 004	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 063	15 573	-	-	-	-	685	685	15 257	16 710	17 150	
Community Assets		61 656	58 625	-	-	-	-	(534)	(534)	58 290	67 487	66 154	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 504	13 187	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B34/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjust.	Adjust.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J		
Other Assets		11 814	11 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Liases and Rights		6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 862	7 213	
Intangible Assets		6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 862	7 213	
Computer Equipment		2 280	2 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 680	2 384	2 514	
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 095	6 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 170	6 312	6 527	
Machinery and Equipment		5 548	5 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 348	6 194	6 598	
Transport Assets		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		389 896	397 282	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	396 612	404 810	413 010	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.2%	30.7%							30.6%	40.3%	42.0%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		57.0%	57.0%							57.0%	39.6%	42.0%	
R&M as a % of PPE		6.3%	6.2%							6.2%	6.5%	6.8%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.4%	8.3%							8.3%	7.9%	8.3%	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Household service levels												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	1	30844	30844							31	31789	32722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0								0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3656	3558							4	5337	4269
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34	34							34	37	37
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	34	34							34	37	37
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30982	30982							30 862	31801	32848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0								0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0								0	0
PK toilet (ventilated)		0	0								0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3558	3558							3 558	5337	4269
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 520	34 520							34 820	37 228	37 117
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	34 820	34 820							34 820	37 228	37 117
Electricity:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5384	5384							5 384	5103	4822
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20487	20487							20 487	20820	20880
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 881	25 881							25 881	25 983	25 702
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	25 881	25 881							25 881	25 983	25 702
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34367	34367							34 367	33398	36480
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 480
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	34 367	34 367							34 367	35 398	36 480
Household service levels From Retail Services												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15											
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Retail Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	16											
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBH provided (minimum social package)												
Highest level of free services provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	225000	220000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4,2	4,2							4	4,2	4,2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85,08	85,08							89	84,428	100,08028
Electricity (50kwh per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average three per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (after adjustments) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	17											
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other	6											
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

B36 78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		275 637	275 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 637	286 662	298 129	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		499 317	499 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 317	559 033	625 910	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		132 168	132 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 168	137 455	142 953	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		87 631	87 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 631	91 137	94 782	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 640	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		74 741	74 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 741	77 731	80 640	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue		126 909	119 934	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	119 934	91 759	43 063	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		1 106	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 150	1 196	
Operational Revenue		6 039	6 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 039	5 568	5 630	
Inter-company/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		119 765	112 789	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	112 789	85 042	36 237	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total "Other" Revenue	1	126 909	119 934	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	119 934	91 759	43 063	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		290 769	290 764	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	292 314	303 958	321 368	
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 870	49 120	-	-	-	-	13	13	49 132	51 018	51 389	
Medical Aid Contributions		17 876	17 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 894	18 741	19 437	
Overtime		317	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	331	346	
Performance Bonus		22 518	22 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 624	23 343	24 024	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 255	8 254	8 258	
Cellphone Allowance		2 485	2 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 473	2 485	2 450	
Housing Allowances		2 674	2 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 680	2 724	2 695	
Other benefits and allowances		55 621	55 819	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 819	57 652	59 495	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		3 230	3 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 230	3 230	3 230	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		11 206	11 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 206	11 206	11 206	
sub-total	4	463 804	464 394	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	465 957	482 938	504 309	
Levy: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	463 804	464 394	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	465 957	482 938	504 309	
Contributions recognised - capital													
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		145 272	145 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 272	143 839	142 981	
Lease amortisation		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	145 663	145 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 663	144 047	143 381	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 488	
Total bulk purchases	1	353 707	353 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 707	385 187	419 488	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

B37/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfor.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	12	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J		
Total transfers and grants		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 597	13 060	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		107 372	106 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 948	110 048	115 541	
Consultants and Professional Services		36 471	36 489	-	-	-	-	516	516	39 316	38 667	46 671	
Contractors		101 496	103 175	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	103 106	103 087	106 305	
Total contracted services		247 340	248 623	-	-	-	-	751	751	249 374	251 832	272 718	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		6 642	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 642	7 041	7 463	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	10 200	10 200	
Audit fees		5 561	5 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 551	5 551	
Other Expenditure		119 217	118 219	-	-	-	-	649	649	118 868	102 095	86 423	
Total Other Expenditure	1	141 620	140 622	-	-	-	-	649	649	141 271	124 897	111 647	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14	126 792	126 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 792	133 060	135 752	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		20 700	20 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 700	22 613	23 360	
Contracted Services		95 771	95 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 771	97 826	102 992	
Other Expenditure		10 971	8 367	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	7 687	7 254	7 525	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	254 233	251 630	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	250 950	260 763	269 629	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	
Inventory Consumed - Other		(921)	(401)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)	(777)	(1 094)	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(920)	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(775)	(1 091)	

B38/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		126 617	126 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 617	129 753	134 702
Less: provision for debt impairment		(42 141)	(42 141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Total Consumer debtors	1	84 475	84 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 475	86 111	89 560
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(40 641)	(40 641)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 641)	(42 141)	(43 641)
Contributions to the provision		(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(42 141)	(42 141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 141)	(43 641)	(45 141)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(2)
System Input Volume		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(2)	(3)
Closing Balance Water		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(2)	(3)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	777
Acquisitions		15 900	15 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 900	15 900	15 900
Issues		(15 499)	(15 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 499)	(15 524)	(15 583)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		401	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	777	1 094
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
R thousands												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		929	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	775	1 691
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 479 835	6 474 304	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	6 475 576	6 617 863	6 713 896
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 706 758)	(2 706 758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 706 758)	(2 850 597)	(2 963 556)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 772 678	3 767 626	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	3 768 818	3 767 266	3 729 140
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 263	50 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 263	56 515	47 277
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 268	265 171
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	180 596	180 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 596	206 268	265 171
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 784	428 033
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing		430 795	430 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 795	424 784	428 033
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		110 759	110 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 759	116 081	121 069
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		96 642	96 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 642	91 424	84 537
Other		19 638	19 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 638	20 601	21 614
Total Provisions - non current		227 039	227 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 039	228 107	227 220
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/Deficit												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 660 705	3 660 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 705	3 675 289	3 669 386
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		3 660 705	3 660 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 660 705	3 675 289	3 669 386
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 571)	(22 750)	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	(20 056)	(20 860)	(46 426)
Transfers from Reserves		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	750
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		33 892	33 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 892	14 207	15 793
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 677 777	3 672 597	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 675 289	3 669 386	3 639 603
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 228	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	3 228	3 228
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 881 604	3 675 825	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 692	3 678 517	3 672 614	3 842 731
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B46/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

R thousands

- References**
1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 4. Only compare if previous year's budget approved in the same financial year. Reconciling information source: Column D should be a separate Adjusted Budget which indicates that if some figures were not counted in
 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (see)
 10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under 'Other materials & inventory' on Table B7 - Detail to be submitted on Table S27
13. Inventory Consumed - Other materials - included under 'Other materials & inventory' on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table S21
14. Inventory Consumed - Investments - include other provisions on Table A6 - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please explain according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs - include under section on Table A6 - explain D amounts

B41/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25/11/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Manager											
Municipal Manager											
Submit quarterly progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4								4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2021/22 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) x 100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.0%								95.0%	95.0%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2021	Number of agreements signed	6								6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4								4	4
BI- annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2021 to be completed by Sept 2021 and the current period October to December 2021 to be completed by February 2022.	Number of appraisals	12								12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2021	Draft Annual report submitted	1								1	1
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report to Council before end March 2022	Final Annual report and oversight report submitted	1								1	1
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2022	Final IDP submitted	1								1	1
Submit the Final MTRF Budget by the end of May 2022	Final Budget submitted	1								1	1
Management Services											
Corporate Management Services											
Human Resources											
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled (Actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted x100)	% filled	92.0%								92.0%	92.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	74								75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%								100.0%	100.0%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2022	Structure reviewed	1								1	1
Corporate Support Services											
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2022 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1								1	1
Finance											
Director: Finance											
Director: Finance											
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash) to meet its service debt obligations (Total service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors) by the end of October 2021	Ratio achieved	3								3	3
service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors) by end August 2021	Ratio achieved	15								15	15
recovery of water in terms of the equitable share (Recovery/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% achieved	16%								16%	16%
	Recovery of water in terms of the equitable share (Recovery/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	1								1	1
	Recovery of water in terms of the equitable share (Recovery/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	1								1	1
sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share (Recovery/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	Number of incident	8 000								8 240	8 487
	% Recovered	95%								95%	95%
Community Services											
Director: Community Services											
Director: Community Services											
88% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	88.0%								88.0%	88.0%
m² of roads patched and resected according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resected	110 000								110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% (Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/(Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	18.0%								18.0%	18.0%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum (UOM received in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum)	110								112	112
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	320								320	320
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30 694								30 694	30 694
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34 098								34 098	34 098

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52										52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilets to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 19 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	960										960	960
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30 520										30 520	30 520
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	70										70	70
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	95										95	95
Infrastructure & Planning													
Director: Infrastructure and Planning													
Water Services													
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1956)	% compliance	75%										75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%										95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1										1	1
Electricity													
Compliance with 75% of municipalities (number of households) compliance	% or compliance unaccounted	7.6%										7.6%	7.6%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical	Number of metered electrical	21500										21500	21500
BIG													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2022 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100.0%										100.0%	100.0%
Protection Services													
Director: Protection Services													
Protection Services													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	100										100	100
Collect R10 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2022 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	10 000 000										10 000 000	10 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2022 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1										0	0
Disaster and Fire Management													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of October 2021	Reviewed plan submitted	1										1	1
Local Economic Development, Social													
Director: LED													
LED, Social Development and Tourism													
Provide three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee by end June 2022 (Refers to three progress reports for the 2021/22 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3										3	3
Support 130 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of SMME's supported	130										130	130
Support 60 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2022	Number of emerging contractors supported	60										60	60
Report on projects/initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	28										28	28
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1028 work opportunities)	Number of temporary job created	1028										1028	1028
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of Thusing/Outreach for the financial year to the Director Economic and Social Development and Tourism by 30 June 2022	Report on the Thusing/Outreach programme	1										1	1

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
 6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

B43/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25/11/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	6.6%	6.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	7.4%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	65.8%	60.1%	27.6%	57.6%	57.8%	48.8%	47.0%	52.2%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13105.3%	13370.1%	12867.0%	13347.6%	13347.6%	13347.6%	13181.7%	13262.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	310.1%	275.0%	258.6%	170.9%	170.7%	171.1%	158.2%	152.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	310.1%	275.0%	258.6%	170.9%	170.7%	171.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	241.6%	221.7%	207.0%	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.2%	88.6%	88.8%				100.1%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.7%	11.4%	9.5%	8.6%	8.7%	8.6%	8.6%	8.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	89.5%	89.6%	89.0%	88.8%	88.8%		89.6%	89.6%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-18.4%	-20.6%	-19.1%	40.1%	40.1%	40.0%	44.7%	51.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricty Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	16 637 242	14 813 426	17 426 148				15 205 285	15 357 352
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 219	13 111	22 522				13 642	13 779
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 700 858	1 838 101	1 517 628				1 910 457	1 929 571
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 309	2 429	2 249				2 527	2 552
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	29.6%	35.2%	32.7%	32.9%	32.9%	32.8%	33.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.7%	33.5%	35.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.6%	14.6%	17.4%	17.9%	17.8%	17.7%	17.7%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	14.0%	15.4%	13.9%	14.0%	13.9%	13.3%	12.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	1130.2%	1415.8%	1453.0%	1256.2%	1249.3%	1249.3%	1226.7%	1268.3%
II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.2%	15.5%	12.9%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.8%	5.9%
III. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	727.5%	840.0%	588.8%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

B44/78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25/11/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20		2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual	
Demographics											
Population	0		55 012	74 546	80 432	102	105	110	114	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14	0		2 770	5 637	5 228	8	8	9	9	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14	0		2 816	5 278	5 278	8	8	8	8	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34	0		5 561	11 567	13 139	17	17	18	19	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34	0		8 028	11 235	13 646	17	17	18	19	-	-
Unemployment	0		5	8	4	11	11	12	12	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	1, 12		2 226	770	4 685	5 763	5 930	6 102	6 148	-	-
R1 - R1 600	0		6 149	5 307	5 326	6 695	6 699	7 089	7 142	-	-
R1 601 - R2 200	0		3 742	3 177	4 678	6 131	6 309	6 482	6 541	-	-
R2 201 - R3 400	0		3 344	3 789	4 362	5 483	5 642	5 905	5 949	-	-
R3 401 - R4 800	0		2 303	2 750	3 830	4 814	4 954	5 097	5 135	-	-
R4 801 - R5 600	0		920	1 947	2 856	3 640	3 748	3 854	3 884	-	-
R5 601 - R51 200	0		227	1 066	1 458	1 830	1 893	1 938	1 953	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400	0		77	184	486	811	829	847	852	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800	0		44	176	109	137	141	145	146	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600	0		-	-	81	102	105	108	109	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 090 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	10 295	13 059	13 555	14 070	14 605	-	-
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	0		55 012	74 546	80 432	102	105	110	114	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area	0		8 904	3 080	18 340	23	24	24	25	-	-
Number of households in municipal area	0		-	-	-	31	32	32	34	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area	0		-	-	-	8	8	7	8	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)	0		-	-	-	766	848	882	888	-	-
Housing statistics											
Formal	3		-	-	-	31 482	31 710	31 739	33 643	-	-
Informal	0		-	-	-	3 620	3 675	3 675	3 599	-	-
Total number of households	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	34 782	35 385	35 414	37 201	-	-
Dwellings provided by province	0		-	-	-	171	67	311	150	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	171	67	311	150	-	-
Economic											
Initiation/initiation outlook (CPI-X)	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest rate - borrowing	0		-	-	-	4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment	0		-	-	-	10.1%	9.8%	10.7%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases	0		-	-	-	7.8%	6.8%	7.1%	4.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)	0		-	-	-	7.0%	6.5%	6.4%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)	0		-	-	-	1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property maintenance charges	0		-	-	-	98.2%	97.1%	97.9%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment	0		-	-	-	98.6%	98.1%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%	0.0%

B46/78

Name of municipal entity	Municipal entity services	Ref.	Outcome	2018/19	2018/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22		Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year+1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Piped water inside dwelling	8	29 946	29 946	-	29 946	29 946	29 946	-	30 844	31 769	32 722
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3 620	3 675	-	3 675	3 675	3 675	-	3 558	5 337	4 250
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 420	33 621	-	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households		33 480	33 621	-	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	34 402	37 106	36 991
	Standard/parameters		29 631	30 060	-	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 060	30 952	31 681	32 646
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 620	3 675	-	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 558	5 337	4 250
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 251	33 735	-	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households		33 251	33 735	-	33 735	33 735	33 735	33 735	34 520	37 228	37 117	
Energy		5 631	-	-	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 665	5 384	5 103	4 622	
Electricity (at least min.service level)		19 494	21 546	-	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 497	20 660	20 660	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 285	21 546	-	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 661	25 663	25 702	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households		25 285	21 546	-	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 779	25 661	25 663	25 702	
Refuse		33 105	33 366	-	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 368	36 460	
Removed at least once a week		33 105	33 366	-	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 368	36 460	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households		33 105	33 366	-	33 366	33 366	33 366	33 366	34 367	35 368	36 460	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Standard/parameters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household services, works (000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piped water inside dwelling	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Standard/parameters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

B47/78

Name of municipal entity	2016/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23					
Name of municipal entity	Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
	Chemical toilet													
	Pit toilet (ventilated)													
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)													
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
	Bucket toilet													
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)													
	No toilet provisions													
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
	Total number of households													
	Electricity													
	Electricity (at least min. service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Electricity (< min. service level)														
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)														
Other energy sources														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Refuse														
Removed at least once a week														
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Removed less frequently than once a week														
Using communal refuse dump														
Using own refuse dump														
Other rubbish disposed														
No rubbish disposal														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'														
Household service targets (000)														
Water														
Piped water inside dwelling														
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)														
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	8													
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	10													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Using public tap (< min. service level)	9													
Other water supply (< min. service level)	10													
No water supply														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Sanitation/sewage														
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)														
Flush toilet (with septic tank)														
Chemical toilet														
Pit toilet (ventilated)														
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)														
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Bucket toilet														
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)														
No toilet provisions														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Electricity														
Electricity (at least min. service level)														
Names of service providers														
Names of service providers														
Names of service providers														

348/78

		Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unrec. Unavail.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity		<p>Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</p> <p>Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</p> <p>Total number of households Rands:</p> <p>Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</p> <p>Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</p> <p>Total number of households</p>											
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided													
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (60 kWh per indigent household per month Rands)	8 000											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000								8 240		8 487	
	Informal settlements (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Other (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements												
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (6 litres per indigent household per month Rands)	8 000											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000								8 240		8 487	
	Informal settlements (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Other (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements												
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	8 000											
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000								8 240		8 487	
	Informal settlements (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Other (Rands)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												

B50/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25/11/2021

R thousands	Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures											
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	533 185	653 813	--	450 828	450 100	451 600	481 387	514 713
	Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	734 195	961 430	--	(3 305 876)	(3 301 252)	(3 302 444)	(3 315 369)	(3 275 536)
	Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	108 526	142 197	--	(17 571)	(22 750)	(20 058)	(20 860)	(45 426)
	Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0,033378083	0,7%	--	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	1,7%	1,9%
	Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	99,2%	99,4%	99,4%	98,1%	98,1%
	Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2,0%	2,5%	--	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%	1,9%	1,7%
	Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1);19	98,7%	100,0%	--	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	65,8%	57,7%	--	57,6%	57,8%	48,8%	47,0%	52,2%
	Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	--	--	--	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14,8%	8,7%	--	--	--	--	3,8%	5,1%
	Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-80,6%	-100,0%	--	--	--	--	0,0%	0,0%
	R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	6,3%	5,4%	--	6,3%	6,2%	6,2%	6,5%	6,8%
	Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0,0%	1,7%	--	12,4%	12,6%	12,5%	13,5%	18,5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 069 494	1 069 494	1 069 494	1 152 018	1 242 614
Total service charge revenue - previous year				1 069 494	1 152 018
Provincial government gazetted allocations	--	--	--	11 315	11 315
National government DoRA allocations	--	--	--	174 731	174 731
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 231 817	1 226 637	1 226 637	1 266 053	1 307 969
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 241 466	1 234 490	1 234 490	1 280 157	1 333 884
Change in debtors				4 876	6 489

BSI/78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operational Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		127 977	127 977	-	-	-	-	127 977	135 844	138 612
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		123 897	123 897	-	-	-	-	123 897	134 034	137 052
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Macibambene		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 718	10 718	-	-	-	-	10 718	9 333	9 597
Capacity Building		78	78	-	-	-	-	78	78	78
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 682	6 806
Other		3 914	3 914	-	-	-	-	3 914	2 420	2 570
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	145	145	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
All Grants		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Other grant providers:		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 942	19 733
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 942	19 733
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	193 838	194 823	-	-	-	-	194 823	180 819	187 842
Capital Transfers and Grants										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F			
National Government:		48 754	48 754	-	-	-	-	48 754	46 828	32 568
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) (Schedule 5B)		18 519	18 519	-	-	-	-	18 519	7 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		23 053	23 053	-	-	-	-	23 053	24 628	25 566
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PublCo Transport Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Schedule 4B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant (Schedule 4B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Schedule 4B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 182	5 182	-	-	-	-	5 182	9 200	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquapole Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reefion Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Good Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		82 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		52 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	99 613	92 638	-	-	-	-	92 638	77 286	35 835
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		283 548	298 688	-	-	-	-	286 688	258 165	203 777

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		4 690	4 690	-	-	6 870	6 870	10 950	1 650	1 550
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	6 870	6 870	6 870	-	-
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Maitland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		2 530	2 530	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resources Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean AirKit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invertebrate Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Inhibition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 715	10 715	-	-	1 916	1 916	12 231	6 333	6 597
Capacity Building		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 916	1 916	1 916	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	6 580	6 692	6 806
Other		3 914	3 914	-	-	-	-	3 914	2 420	2 570
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	145	145	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
All Grants		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Other grant providers:		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 642	19 733
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		55 241	55 241	-	-	-	-	55 241	35 642	19 733
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	70 636	70 126	-	-	8 386	8 386	70 612	46 725	39 690
Capital Transfers and Grants										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjustm.	Total Adjustm.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
National Government:		46 754	46 754	-	-	-	-	46 754	48 828	32 568
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 519	18 519	-	-	-	-	18 519	7 600	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 053	23 053	-	-	-	-	23 053	24 628	25 556
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 182	5 182	-	-	-	-	5 182	9 200	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resettlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Fund Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		600	600	-	-	1 182	1 182	1 782	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 182	1 182	1 182	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		65 291	66 022	-	-	-	-	66 022	36 458	3 267
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		52 259	45 284	-	-	-	-	45 284	36 458	3 267
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		12 942	14 738	-	-	-	-	14 738	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	112 556	107 376	-	-	1 182	1 182	108 568	77 288	35 635
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		182 591	177 502	-	-	9 578	9 578	187 699	124 811	68 716

WC432 Overhead - Supporting Table 689 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unexpd funds - 25/11/2021

Description	Net	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	689	Check Budget Sheet		
		Original Budget	Price Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Int. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7					
		A1	B	C	D	E	F						
Operating Transfers and Grants													
National Government:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year										100C	SE3 100C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only	
Current year receipts	(4 085)	(4 085)						(4 085)	(1 555)	(1 555)	SE3 125C		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 088	4 088						4 088	1 688	1 688	988		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											175C	SE3 175C	
Provincial Government:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											200C	SE9 200C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts	(11 315)	(11 315)						(11 315)	(9 253)	(9 253)	225C	SE9 225C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 218	11 218						11 218	9 289	9 087	200		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											270C	SE9 270C	
District Municipality:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											500C	SE2 300C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts											320C	SE2 320C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue											388		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											375C	SE2 375C	
Other grant providers:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											400C	SE9 400C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts	(12 045)	(12 045)						(12 045)			425C	SE9 425C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	12 042	12 042						12 042			498		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											470C	SE9 470C	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	28 227	28 227						28 227	19 889	11 147			
Total operating transfers and grants - CTM	2												
Capital Transfers and Grants													
National Government:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											500C	SE9 500C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts	(49 754)	(49 754)						(49 754)	(49 828)	(32 898)	525C	SE9 525C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49 784	49 784						49 784	49 828	32 898	898		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											570C	SE9 570C	
Provincial Government:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											500C	SE9 500C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts											625C	SE9 625C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue											688		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											675C	SE9 675C	
District Municipality:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											700C	SE9 700C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts											725C	SE9 725C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue											788		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											775C	SE9 775C	
Other grant providers:													
Balance unexpd at beginning of the year											600C	SE9 600C	Operating Balances (Budget and Transactions) Only
Current year receipts											625C	SE9 625C	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue											688		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											675C	SE9 675C	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	49 784	49 784						49 784	49 828	32 898			
Total capital transfers and grants - CTM													
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	78 011	78 011						78 011	61 717	43 717			
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTM													

- References**
- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget table A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
 - CTM = conditions to be met
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflected cost received adjusted budget.
 - Increases of 6 each approved under section 31 M76A
 - Adjustments (including absolute) from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed in the approved, including revenue under collection (M76A section 20(2)(d); additional revenue appropriation on existing programme (section 20(2)(e); projected savings (section 20(2)(f); other corrections (section 20(2)(g))
 - E = B + C + D
 - Results of Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

Check Operating Transfers and Subsidies (B4)
Check Capital Transfers and Grants Funding (B5)

(111 353)	(111 408)							19 861	2 417	(117 927)
(64 487)	(69 132)							48 262	29 436	(75 100)

B56/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Assess. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Met. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		12 324	12 324	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 624	12 557	13 060

B57/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25/11/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 247	11 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 247	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 401	12 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 401	0.0%
% Increase			0.0%									0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 600	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 600	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		187	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 930	12 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 930	0.0%
% Increase			0.0%									0.0%
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		276 642	276 458	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	278 008	0.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 870	49 120	-	-	-	-	13	13	49 132	0.5%	
Medical Aid Contributions		17 876	17 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 894	0.1%	
Overtime		40 311	40 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 437	0.3%	
Performance Bonus		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 255	8 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 255	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		2 279	2 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 287	0.4%	
Housing Allowances		2 674	2 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 690	0.6%	
Other benefits and allowances		39 028	39 385	-	-	-	-	0	0	39 385	0.9%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		14 438	14 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 438	0.0%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		450 874	451 484	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	453 027	0.5%	
% Increase			0.1%									0.5%
Total Parent Municipality		478 285	478 795	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	478 358	0.5%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
% Increase			0.0%									0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
% Increase			0.0%									0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%									0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		476 205	476 795	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	478 358		
% increase			0.1%									0.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		463 804	464 394	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	466 957		0.5%

B59/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25/11/2021

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	12 882	28	26	8	0	-	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	31 585	32 772	31 375	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - Management Services	23	194	25	25	168	-	245	245	245	245	245	2 894	348	368		
	Vote 4 - Finance	28 438	24 784	25 277	24 767	4 234	-	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	26 425	318 850	331 200	344 253		
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	57 189	50 744	54 474	52 501	15 487	-	54 454	54 454	57 429	54 454	54 454	684 869	684 223	715 984		
	Vote 6 - Protection Services	2 362	2 855	3 115	2 781	546	-	3 615	3 615	3 637	3 615	3 615	43 488	40 997	42 522		
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	6	25	178	233	1	-	187	187	819	187	187	4 773	56	218		
	Vote 8 - Community Services	48 593	25 380	27 722	28 531	165	-	30 701	30 701	30 701	30 701	30 701	385 646	414 592	419 474		
	Vote 9 - Coasting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Revenue by Vote	147 563	104 916	110 817	108 828	20 602	-	118 258	118 258	121 888	118 258	118 258	118 258	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 188	
Expenditure by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	(5 498)	(3 191)	(2 278)	(2 220)	(6)	-	3 005	3 005	3 327	3 005	3 005	3 005	37 347	37 693	38 536	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	(1)	(904)	(472)	(498)	(42)	-	592	592	825	592	592	592	8 040	8 240	8 551	
	Vote 3 - Management Services	(1 110)	(5 880)	(6 338)	(4 142)	(1 267)	-	2 770	2 770	9 797	2 770	2 770	2 770	60 867	63 168	65 574	
	Vote 4 - Finance	(5 300)	(8 539)	(5 733)	(6 367)	(554)	-	5 679	5 679	7 096	5 679	5 679	5 679	95 584	100 481	113 992	
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	(9 907)	(89 537)	(67 415)	(46 643)	(34 919)	-	54 601	54 601	64 601	54 601	54 601	54 601	672 313	692 761	720 647	
	Vote 6 - Protection Services	(1 748)	(11 850)	(8 577)	(8 263)	(1 263)	-	9 610	9 610	9 638	9 610	9 610	9 610	116 745	120 408	125 381	
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	(62)	(1 177)	(1 002)	(891)	(319)	-	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	19 247	14 593	15 109	
	Vote 8 - Community Services	(11 338)	(41 661)	(33 432)	(33 435)	(10 183)	-	28 584	28 584	50 190	28 584	28 584	28 584	488 800	497 746	512 761	
	Vote 9 - Coasting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure by Vote	(28 985)	(143 140)	(125 227)	(102 449)	(48 532)	-	100 444	111 888	137 076	100 444	100 444	100 444	1 801 983	1 535 000	1 600 612	
	Surplus (Deficit)	178 588	247 157	236 043	211 275	68 154	-	11 814	6 381	(15 187)	11 814	11 814	11 814	(20 065)	(20 859)	(46 426)	



B60 | 78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25/11/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget								
Revenue - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council		41 384	25 080	25 403	24 911	4 437	-	29 878	29 878	29 878	29 878	29 878	29 878	29 878	29 878	360 087	370 592	382 288
Finance and administration		12 892	26	42	40	28	-	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 661	31 934	32 826	31 414
Internal audit		28 492	25 054	25 361	24 871	4 409	-	27 217	27 217	27 217	27 217	27 217	27 217	27 217	27 217	328 152	337 766	360 864
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services		3 941	10 528	9 848	11 735	949	-	13 357	13 357	13 357	13 357	13 357	13 357	13 357	13 357	164 718	128 858	85 889
Sport and recreation		683	672	759	717	34	-	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 145	7 017	7 286
Public safety		856	793	966	725	368	-	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	12 455	8 242	13 051
Housing		2 362	2 865	3 115	2 781	546	-	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	43 466	40 997	42 522
Health		39	6 198	5 008	7 532	-	-	8 471	8 471	8 471	8 471	8 471	8 471	8 471	8 471	101 652	72 300	23 000
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development		694	1 368	1 379	1 314	485	-	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	754	17 437	20 388	9 674
Road transport		685	1 001	1 271	1 199	471	-	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	11 298	7 105	7 389
Environmental protection		9	332	108	116	13	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	6 103	13 245	2 245
Trading services		-	36	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	37	38	40
Energy sources		101 595	67 039	74 167	70 888	14 731	-	74 269	74 269	74 269	74 269	74 269	74 269	74 269	74 269	939 682	994 663	1 076 365
Water management		56 468	43 350	48 253	43 867	15 013	-	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	44 987	570 263	609 162	679 933
Waste water management		15 863	10 432	11 259	11 888	(507)	-	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	12 287	147 446	157 973	184 018	
Waste management		14 810	6 888	7 593	8 404	223	-	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	124 991	128 616	128 491	
Other		14 425	6 359	7 042	6 706	2	-	8 082	8 082	8 082	8 082	8 082	8 082	8 082	96 983	98 912	103 943	
Total Revenue - Functional		147 603	104 016	110 617	106 826	20 602	-	118 258	1 481 924	1 514 200	1 554 186							
Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council		(13 888)	(27 969)	(21 036)	(19 591)	(3 116)	-	18 442	29 941	29 941	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	18 442	250 819	259 733	319 379
Finance and administration		(5 865)	(6 811)	(4 357)	(4 381)	(439)	-	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	68 752	68 284	70 632
Internal audit		(8 023)	(20 725)	(15 444)	(14 883)	(2 638)	-	12 947	18 400	23 235	12 947	12 947	12 947	12 947	219 976	227 297	244 431	
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services		(2 034)	(22 190)	(17 644)	(14 911)	(3 749)	-	318	318	387	318	318	318	318	318	4 091	4 152	4 315
Sport and recreation		(44)	(2 046)	(1 303)	(1 231)	(248)	-	1 342	1 342	1 944	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	19 234	19 957	22 320	
Public safety		(235)	(4 864)	(3 365)	(3 354)	(852)	-	3 381	3 381	6 163	3 381	3 381	3 381	3 381	60 115	59 369	60 351	
Housing		(1 744)	(11 428)	(8 173)	(7 815)	(2 442)	-	9 576	9 576	9 679	9 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	116 649	120 327	125 615	
Health		(11)	(3 863)	(4 803)	(2 511)	(208)	-	5 076	5 076	5 975	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	64 505	44 630	28 804	
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development		(3 409)	(16 841)	(15 122)	(14 711)	(2 832)	-	11 771	11 771	21 071	11 771	11 771	11 771	11 771	189 197	190 782	188 975	
Road transport		(75)	(5 732)	(3 490)	(3 376)	(435)	-	4 391	4 391	4 486	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	53 294	50 439	52 336	
Environmental protection		(3 315)	(9 852)	(6 881)	(9 918)	(1 424)	-	5 728	5 728	14 938	5 728	5 728	5 728	5 728	118 080	121 827	126 899	
Trading services		(9 618)	(78 024)	(71 138)	(63 174)	(30 774)	-	56 557	56 557	62 003	56 557	56 557	56 557	56 557	757 868	796 875	841 781	
Energy sources		(2 447)	(50 856)	(48 092)	(31 547)	(26 017)	-	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	35 447	442 180	476 214	511 219	
Water management		(3 138)	(9 707)	(9 612)	(8 730)	(5 759)	-	8 076	8 076	9 959	8 076	8 076	8 076	8 076	129 815	127 271	130 484	

B61/78

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands		(2 680)	(8 321)	(7 499)	(7 123)	(4 057)	-	6 091	8 904	6 091	6 091	95 797	59 384	103 461	106 492	
Waste water management		(1 353)	(7 141)	(5 935)	(5 773)	(2 942)	-	6 942	7 683	6 942	6 942	74 181	66 469	89 929	93 585	
Waste management		(15)	(308)	(287)	(153)	(91)	-	300	300	300	300	2 941	3 595	3 369	3 487	
Other		(28 965)	(143 140)	(125 227)	(102 449)	(48 552)	-	111 893	137 078	106 444	106 444	1 382 009	1 501 983	1 535 060	1 600 812	
Total Expenditure - Functional		178 568	247 157	235 043	211 275	69 184	-	11 814	(15 187)	11 814	11 814	(988 877)	(20 056)	(20 860)	(46 426)	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25/11/2021

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Revenue By Source																			
	Property rates	25 893	22 746	22 561	22 735	-	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	22 970	66 857	275 637	268 662	268 129			
	Service charges - electricity revenue	40 028	43 401	48 142	43 335	15 024	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	41 610	101 338	498 317	569 033	626 910			
	Service charges - water revenue	9 593	10 349	10 887	11 853	(550)	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	11 014	35 267	132 168	137 455	142 953			
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 803	6 845	7 582	7 724	179	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	7 303	21 896	87 631	91 137	94 782			
	Service charges - refuse	6 360	6 364	6 370	6 381	(1)	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	18 126	74 741	77 731	80 840			
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Rental of facilities and equipment	385	389	389	242	12	287	287	287	287	287	287	580	3 440	3 148	3 273			
	Interest earned - external investments	1 471	703	1 900	652	441	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	10 849	27 456	28 554	29 697			
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	579	530	13	557	572	390	390	390	390	390	390	478	4 661	4 868	5 062			
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 689	1 727	1 738	1 759	18	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	2 352	9 523	28 223	29 348	30 518			
	Licences and permits	195	237	190	229	153	170	170	170	170	170	170	165	2 038	2 087	2 184			
	Agency services	463	670	890	623	392	557	557	557	557	557	557	860	6 660	6 930	7 189			
	Transfers and subsidies	52 323	1 379	1 370	1 331	-	11 917	12 572	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	31 529	148 188	144 977	148 209			
	Other revenue	1 723	8 576	7 537	9 779	4 262	10 680	10 680	10 680	10 680	10 680	10 680	34 657	119 934	91 759	43 063			
	Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 225	8 361	8 504			
	Total Revenue	147 565	163 915	168 288	167 498	20 488	117 764	117 764	117 764	117 764	117 764	117 764	340 369	1 418 339	1 472 089	1 520 294			
Expenditure By Type																			
	Employee related costs	(1 678)	(60 052)	(36 616)	(34 432)	(1 239)	38 581	38 581	38 581	38 581	38 581	38 581	417 168	465 957	462 938	504 309			
	Remuneration of councillors	-	(1 881)	(940)	(940)	-	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	10 986	12 401	12 905	13 432			
	Debt impairment	(1 782)	(1 667)	(1 917)	(1 835)	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	19 778	21 544	21 500	21 500			
	Depreciation & asset impairment	(12 139)	(12 139)	(12 139)	(12 139)	-	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	133 524	146 663	144 047	143 361			
	Finance charges	(54)	(463)	(1 485)	(727)	(732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 275	51 804	51 923	52 180			
	Bulk purchases - electricity	(5)	(44 345)	(42 499)	(25 947)	(24 881)	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	344 008	363 707	385 187	419 468			
	Inventory consumed	(546)	(1 473)	(2 081)	(2 793)	(4 826)	2 967	3 079	3 079	3 079	3 079	3 079	41 527	47 638	47 274	48 918			
	Contracted services	(616)	(12 714)	(16 249)	(15 897)	(14 965)	13 550	14 848	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	229 646	249 374	261 832	272 718			
	Grants and subsidies	(647)	(647)	(911)	(1 724)	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	11 294	12 624	12 557	13 060			
	Other expenditure	(11 469)	(7 766)	(10 381)	(6 016)	(1 900)	7 872	11 914	15 489	15 489	15 489	15 489	127 797	141 271	124 897	111 647			
	Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total Expenditure	(28 965)	(143 140)	(125 227)	(102 449)	(48 552)	106 444	111 898	137 076	106 444	106 444	106 444	1 382 068	1 501 983	1 535 080	1 609 612			
	Surplus/(Deficit)	176 599	247 055	243 515	200 047	69 051	11 320	6 867	(19 656)	11 320	11 320	11 320	(1 041 640)	(83 643)	(63 009)	(80 318)			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	698	667	-	149	149	149	149	149	149	45 434	47 546	40 828	32 568			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	8	101	830	982	103	345	345	345	345	345	345	9 334	16 038	1 312	1 324			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	178 566	247 157	238 043	211 275	69 154	11 814	6 361	(15 187)	11 814	11 814	11 814	(886 871)	(20 093)	(20 869)	(46 426)			

B6/78



Date : 2021/11/19 10:53

Prepared by : SAMRAS

B63/78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25/11/2021

R. thousands	Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			Budget Year 2021/22												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget
	Cash Receipts By Source																			
	Property rates		23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	23 305	279 664	290 510	290 510	301 791	
	Service charges - electricity revenue		41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	41 583	498 987	557 665	557 665	623 357		
	Service charges - water revenue		11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	11 045	132 541	137 723	137 723	143 112		
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	86 879	90 314	90 314	93 887		
	Service charges - refuse		6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	6 187	74 246	77 178	77 178	80 223		
	Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Rental of facilities and equipment		287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 273		
	Interest earned - external investments		2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	27 456	28 554	28 554	29 897		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-		
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	8 223	9 348	9 348	10 519		
	Licences and permits		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 039	2 087	2 087	2 164		
	Agency services		557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 680	6 930	6 930	7 189		
	Transfer receipts - operational		13 768	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	11 850	11 218	148 168	144 977	144 977	148 209		
	Other revenue		11 286	11 286	14 261	11 286	11 286	14 261	11 286	11 286	14 261	11 286	11 286	11 286	133 929	91 142	91 142	42 454		
	Cash Receipts by Source		118 401	115 851	119 438	115 851	115 851	119 438	115 851	115 851	119 438	115 851	115 851	115 851	1 482 262	1 439 585	1 439 585	1 485 875		
	Other Cash Flows by Source																			
	Transfer receipts - capital		22 103	23 751	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	47 546	40 828	40 828	32 568		
	Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
	Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)		
	Total Cash Receipts by Source		140 258	139 354	119 260	115 853	115 853	119 260	115 853	115 853	119 260	115 853	115 853	115 853	1 496 828	1 527 433	1 527 433	1 565 463		
	Cash Payments by Type																			
	Employee related costs		40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	40 425	488 658	477 359	477 359	488 450		
	Remuneration of councillors		1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	12 401	12 905	12 905	13 432		
	Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 804	51 923	51 923	52 180		
	Bulk purchases - Electricity		29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	29 476	353 707	385 187	385 187	419 468		
	Acquisitions - water & other inventory		2 280	2 167	2 784	2 167	2 784	2 167	2 784	2 167	2 784	2 167	2 784	2 167	10 469	48 467	47 274	48 918		
	Contracted services		14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	14 038	12 720	35 077	246 181	251 832	251 832	272 718		
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Transfers and grants - other		1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	12 624	12 557	12 557	13 060		
	Other expenditure		3 403	(2 036)	4 309	3 403	(2 036)	4 309	3 403	(2 036)	4 309	3 403	(2 036)	4 309	23 352	86 576	86 576	42 076		
	Cash Payments by Type		91 881	84 811	118 111	91 881	84 811	118 111	91 881	84 811	118 111	91 881	84 811	118 111	1 237 194	1 325 612	1 325 612	1 360 301		
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																			
	Capital assets		4 553	4 853	23 181	19 182	13 763	22 339	22 838	28 474	35 578	28 158	28 158	35 578	271 516	142 286	142 286	95 835		
	Repayment of borrowing		1 972	1 410	1 164	8 993	1 043	11 671	2 064	1 493	1 236	9 470	9 470	1 236	54 646	49 748	49 748	56 000		



B64/78

Monthly cash flows	Raf	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		98 208	91 074	142 456	119 858	99 817	177 450	169 713	119 848	154 925	122 438	121 194	246 760	1 563 356	1 517 847	1 512 138
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		42 050	46 286	(23 190)	(4 203)	16 036	(8 190)	5 940	(3 265)	(35 865)	(6 768)	(5 542)	(91 258)	(68 629)	9 786	53 328
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		518 129	560 179	608 458	585 252	561 053	597 095	589 905	594 844	590 849	565 104	548 369	542 857	518 129	451 600	461 367
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		560 179	608 458	585 262	561 056	597 095	589 905	594 844	590 849	555 184	546 388	542 857	461 600	451 600	461 367	514 713

B65/18



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25/11/202

R/Thousands	Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenues and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Adjusted Budget
1	Municipal expenditure appropriation																		
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	(249)	(523)	705	52	780	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	6 055	3 515	60
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	(3 470)	(3 476)	(9 439)	3 657	28 300	10 807	10 957	10 458	10 727	15 557	77 618	152 495	81 056	57 705	350	380
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	(16)	-	88	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	45	45
	Vote 6 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	(8)	950	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Mid-Year expenditure sub-total	3	(3 470)	(3 766)	(9 376)	4 669	29 726	10 913	12 003	12 196	19 973	16 313	61 034	161 212	95 686	67 535	-	-	-
	Single-year expenditure appropriation																		
	Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	(458)	(1 671)	(655)	3 654	5 607	3 657	9 717	7 907	5 657	28 613	74 374	46 600	28 500	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	(69)	-	200	230	300	1 709	345	-	4 434	8 732	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	(77)	(18)	1 448	2 372	3 558	5 008	2 177	2 718	7 059	27 199	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	(3 470)	(3 766)	(9 376)	4 669	29 726	10 913	12 003	12 196	19 973	16 313	61 034	161 212	95 686	67 535	-	-	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure		-	(4 059)	(5 509)	(10 044)	9 688	48 246	19 042	19 716	28 639	21 402	42 688	121 309	442 288	85 605	-	-	-

B66 | 78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget						
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		(84 231)	(19 142)	(44 926)	(39 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 797	3 775	6 125	3 575
Executive and council		6 818	(6 186)	(3 266)	(3 474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 013	5	5	5
Finance and administration		(101 148)	(12 542)	(38 430)	(36 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 890	3 770	6 120	3 570
Internal audit		(1)	(415)	(223)	(216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 195	(13 898)	(7 094)	(7 060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 196	76 538	38 068	9 371
Community and social services		671	(1 327)	(472)	(419)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 537	9 991	760	760
Sport and recreation		946	(3 898)	(1 677)	(1 797)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 400	10 074	500	5 000
Public safety		849	(8 288)	(4 714)	(4 631)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 072	9 089	350	350
Housing		28	(387)	(232)	(213)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 187	47 384	38 488	3 267
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(2 552)	(12 565)	(6 223)	(7 933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 048	16 706	17 090	4 885
Planning and development		612	(4 632)	(2 150)	(2 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 273	7 987	415	415
Road transport		(3 153)	(6 940)	(5 474)	(5 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 562	10 799	16 675	4 450
Environmental protection		(11)	(983)	(589)	(601)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	-	-	-
Trading services		94 598	45 864	57 448	54 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 110)	172 418	81 003	78 018
Energy sources		54 211	37 292	43 704	39 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106 445)	68 211	19 775	24 450
Water management		14 762	6 188	7 697	8 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 347	42 367	25 900	22 000
Waste water management		12 404	1 334	2 843	3 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 748	56 228	35 328	31 568
Waste management		13 222	650	3 202	3 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 760)	5 611	-	-
Other		(11)	(268)	(209)	(136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 516	271 516	142 286	95 835

B67/78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Acctm. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Infrastructure		99 918	101 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 143	33 000	17 300
Roads Infrastructure		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Roads		10 218	10 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	13 000	2 000
Road Structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 600	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		5 480	5 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 480	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 808	57 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 808	8 100	12 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		50 430	50 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 430	2 100	5 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 378	7 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 378	7 000	7 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 372	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 372	8 900	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		6 632	6 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 632	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	8 600	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 368	10 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 097	4 000	3 300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relocated		9 368	10 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 097	4 000	3 300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 282	5 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 058	-	-
Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		2 020	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		1 242	3 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 038	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		22 833	22 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 833	500	5 900
Community Facilities		15 352	15 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 352	-	-
Halls		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs		475	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-	-
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 052	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4 374	4 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 374	-	-
Convent/Chapel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Public Open Space		3 617	3 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 617	-	-
Nature Reserves		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	-	-
Public Attention Facilities		1 244	1 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B68/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfin. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	#1 2022/23	#2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Airports													
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		380	380							380			
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 481	7 481							7 481	500	5 000	
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities		7 481	7 481							7 481	500	5 000	
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment in infrastructure													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets		59 895	61 819							51 819	36 458	3 267	
Operational Buildings		6 636	6 636							6 636			
Municipal Offices		6 636	6 636							6 636			
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing		52 289	45 284							45 284	36 458	3 267	
Staff Housing													
Social Housing		52 289	45 284							45 284	36 458	3 267	
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultural Assets								226	226	226			
Botanical or Cultivated Assets								226	226	226			
Intangible Assets													
Severances													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licences													
Solid Waste Licences													
Computer Software and Applications													
Local Government Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933							3 933	6 050	3 500	
Computer Equipment		3 933	3 933							3 933	6 050	3 500	
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875							875	840	840	
Furniture and Office Equipment		875	875							875	840	840	
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641							1 641	760	760	
Machinery and Equipment		1 641	1 641							1 641	760	760	
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000					966	966	5 966	7 350	4 900	
Transport Assets		5 000	5 000					966	966	5 966	7 350	4 900	
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	191 795	187 344					1 192	1 192	188 536	84 952	35 967	

B69/18

WCD32 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	100% year	Unform.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	B	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		33 845	33 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 845	19 200	17 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 295	32 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 295	18 600	17 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	500	2 500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		31 895	31 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 895	18 000	14 800
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	700	700
Pump Station		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	700	700
Refiltration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flexibility Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Golfcourses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crematoriums/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B70/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfin. Unavail.	Net. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R Reservoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals													
Capital Space													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Space													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Reversal Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-reversal Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings													
Municipal Offices													
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Space													
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Space													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Services													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licences													
Solid Waste Licences													
Computer Software and Applications													
Lead Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Motestical Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	33 945	33 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	19 200	17 700	

B71/78

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfava. Unavail.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Operating and maintenance expenditures by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		146 272	149 282	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	149 136	157 910	163 653
Roads Infrastructure		67 503	67 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 313	72 621	76 925
Roads		67 503	67 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 313	72 621	76 925
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 087	8 437
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		7 712	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 712	8 087	8 437
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		33 421	33 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 421	34 770	35 023
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 537	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	22 559	22 927
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		577	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	699	824
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 360	16 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 360	19 233	19 453
Distribution Points		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 722	2 839
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 162	12 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	12 736	12 982
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refusation		6 946	6 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 946	7 254	7 298
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 216	5 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 482	5 723
Outlet Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 936	6 936	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	6 790	7 057	7 250
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 332	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 332	2 397	2 465
Waste Drop-off Points		4 604	4 604	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	4 458	4 666	4 785
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		61 666	66 825	-	-	-	-	(634)	(634)	58 290	57 487	58 154
Community Facilities		46 575	49 252	-	-	-	-	(1 219)	(1 219)	42 033	40 777	41 004
Halls		5 069	6 011	-	-	-	-	284	284	5 275	5 613	5 529
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Childcare Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toying Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cometorio/Cinema		1 074	1 074	-	-	-	-	(667)	(667)	516	517	517
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		31 844	31 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 668	29 806	30 105
Public Open Space		8 193	4 605	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	4 225	4 454	4 451
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		594	594	-	-	-	-	(246)	(246)	348	387	402
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B12/18

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unav. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2022/23	2022/24
R thousands												
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi/Rental/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15 063	15 673	-	-	-	-	685	685	16 257	16 710	17 150
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		15 063	15 573	-	-	-	-	685	685	16 257	16 710	17 150
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets												
		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Operational Buildings		11 914	11 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 914	12 304	13 187
Municipal Offices		11 676	11 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 676	12 286	13 149
Pay/Empty Poles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
		6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 962	7 213
Surveillance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 962	7 213
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		6 528	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 471	6 962	7 213
Local Government Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
		2 880	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 384	2 914
Computer Equipment		2 880	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 384	2 914
Furniture and Office Equipment												
		6 095	6 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 170	6 312	6 827
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 095	6 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 170	6 312	6 827
Machinery and Equipment												
		8 348	5 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 348	6 194	6 598
Machinery and Equipment		8 348	5 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 348	6 194	6 598
Transport Assets												
		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Transport Assets		10 940	10 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 940	11 401	11 882
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	284 233	281 630	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	280 950	280 793	288 629

B73/18

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25/11/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Acoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2022/23	2023/24
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		115 534	115 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 534	111 264	111 151
Roads Infrastructure		37 546	37 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 546	37 723	36 311
Roads		37 546	37 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 546	37 723	36 311
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 720	7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 720	7 993	8 008
Drainage Collection		7 720	7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 720	7 993	8 008
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		26 902	26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 032	27 858
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Metering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Metering		26 902	26 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 902	28 032	27 858
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 397	29 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 397	23 565	23 080
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		29 397	29 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 397	23 565	23 080
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 737	10 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	10 681	10 835
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relinfection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 737	10 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 737	10 681	10 835
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 231	3 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 260	3 262
Landfill Sites		3 231	3 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 260	3 262
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Metering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinic/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feeding Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities/Creche/atoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B74/78

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	11 2022/23	12 2022/24	
R Museums													
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Reverse Gearaging		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Operational Buildings		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Municipal Offices		14 720	14 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 720	14 913	14 928
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Assets													
Biological or Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and Rights		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Water Right		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent License		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste License		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	209	420
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 233	10 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 233	11 123	10 922
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 233	10 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 233	11 123	10 922
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 473	1 341
Machinery and Equipment		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 473	1 341
Transport Assets		3 708	3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708	5 078	4 818
Transport Assets		3 708	3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708	5 078	4 818
Land													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	145 883	145 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 883	144 647	143 361

B75/18

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25/11/2021

Description	Rat	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R Thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Subclass												
Infrastructure		46 912	46 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 913	38 128	42 568
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 173	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 000	10 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	500	5 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 315	8 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 315	500	5 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 873	30 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 873	30 828	27 568
Pump Station		16 059	16 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 059	14 200	4 000
Reduction		7 283	7 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 283	6 428	14 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 530	7 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 530	10 000	9 538
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		553	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	553	-	-
Landfill Sites		483	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 121	2 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	-
Community Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tooling Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematorium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prisons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

B76/78

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousands													
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 021	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets													
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Control Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultural Assets													
Biological or Cultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets													
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electric Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	40 034	40 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 034	38 128	42 588

Bm/18

WC032 Overview - Supporting Table S619 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25/11/2021

Municipal Ward/Capital project	Program/Project description	IPB Goal Code	Project number	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPR co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year 21/22/23		Budget Year 22/23/24	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Bournemouth Paveril municipality: PUBLIC SAFETY SPORT & RECREATION ROADS WATER SEWERAGE Exiles: List all capital programme/projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name	HIGH SPEED VEHICLES UNIT PURCHASE OF DOGS-EXPLOSIVE & ROAD OPERATIONS UPGRADE HAMSTON SPORT COMPLEX BLOMPARK PUSHING PROJECT BUS ROUTE UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION VALVES UPGRADE BULK WATER UPGRADE BULK SEWER SUPPLY AREA A&B	3		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Transport Assets Biological assets Sport and Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Other Other Outdoor Facilities Roads Pump Station Distribution Retention	Overland Overland 18,729 - 24,384 '3 34,325,687'S - 19,2948,51'E 19°21'30"E, 34°32'07"S 34,4482,08, 19,448201 34,68111,302°, 19°38'29"S	2,021 5,583 4,000 5,815 4,824	969 228 4,343 4,826	5,000 3,900 5,228	10,830		

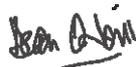
B78/18

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **2nd Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature 

Date 19 November 2021